



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8531

Wednesday, 15 December 2021

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

Provincial Notice

The following notice is published for general information:

- 152 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act 9 of 2021): Additional and Amended Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2021 Adjusted Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 2

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8531

Woensdag, 15 Desember 2021

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

INHOUD

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

Die volgende kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

- 152 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2021" (Wet 9 van 2021): Bykomende en Gewysigde Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos Weergegee in die Aangesuiwerde 2021 Begroting en nie Gelys in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2021" nie77

Isongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo

8531

uLwesithathu, 15 kweyoMnga 2021

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

IZIQUATHO

(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

ISaziso sePhondo

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

- 152 UNondyebo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (uMthetho 9 ka-2021): uLwabiwo oluSisongezelelo noLulungisiweyo oluya kooMasipala Njengoko kuBonisiwe kuHlanhlomali luka-2021 kwaye aluDweliswanga kuMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2021 157

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR H.C. MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 152/2021

15 December 2021

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021 (ACT 9 OF 2021)****ADDITIONAL AND AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2021 ADJUSTED BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021**

I, David John Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act 9 of 2021) (DORA), publish—

- (a) additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2021 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 24/2021 in *Provincial Gazette* 8400 dated 16 March 2021;
- (b) the envisaged division of the additional and amended allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2021/22 financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the additional and amended allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs,

as set out in the Schedule.

The publication of this information—

- (i) enables municipalities to effectively budget for, amend and implement programmes for the 2021/22 budgeting cycle;
- (ii) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (iii) assists the Province and municipalities to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Signed at Cape Town on this 15th day of December 2021.

DJ MAYNIER

PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

SCHEDULE

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection, responsive and credible budgets within municipalities, improving municipal audit outcomes, financial governance, strengthening supply chain management, financial system improvements and assisting with improvement in the financial health and sustainability status of the municipalities.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimisation and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges.
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial). • Improved revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors. • Improved responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)). • Developed central databases where data will be integrated to improve reporting and provide credible data for tariff calculation and budgeting. • Improved financial health and sustainability of municipalities. • Improved audit outcomes.
Outputs	• Strengthening of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvements in data quality that informs the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and SDBIPs). • Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA). • Support to municipalities, in concert with Department of Local Government ICT application and linkages to financial management improvement. • Improvement in revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs. • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. • Improvement in financial governance matters, e.g. (updating and creation of municipal websites, improved internal audit and risk functioning). • Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation. • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • National Priority 7: A better Africa and world. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Improvement in general financial governance (conformance and performance) of municipalities such as improving on reporting requirements, budget management, supply chain management, financial systems, audit outcomes, financial sustainability, asset management, etc.
Conditions	• Progressive realisation of financial management systems that can assist in producing legislated reports, multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices. • Municipalities to submit credible implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated above. • The Implementation plan to indicate that the municipality's commitment to co-fund the various projects. • Implementation plans to be approved by the transferring Directorate (respective MFMA directorates) before transfers are made.
Allocation criteria	• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist with improvements in financial systems and/or additional modules that will improve the credibility of financial information that is required by the applicable institutions such as AGSA, NT, etc. • There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality. • The municipality to not have roll-over on the same project and for the same purpose in the previous financial year. • A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF. • Generally, good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality. • The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements. • Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: - Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial reporting for the implementation of the MFMA related activities and regulations; and - Improve overall financial governance in municipalities. • Support identified as a result of Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, etc.
Past performance	2018/19: R27.511 million; 2019/20: R21.361 million; 2020/21: R7.088 million
Projected life	2021/22 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R10.880 million; 2022/23: R11.359 million; 2023/24: R11.870 million
Payment schedule	The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on credible implementation plans, between July 2021 and March 2022.

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes). - Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations. - Finalise and agree on implementation plans with affected municipalities. - Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements. Responsibilities of the municipalities - Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes. - Signed Memorandum of Agreements between the relevant Accounting Officers. - Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above. - Demonstrate results/impact. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	The process for approval is the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	958
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	840
B	DC1	WC013	Bergervier	600
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	500
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	1 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	550
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	550
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	149
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	640
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	750
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	100
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	100
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	100
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	100
TOTAL ^{Note}				6 938

Note TOTAL	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
The purpose of this Provincial Gazette is to allocate R6.938 million, previously reflected as R10.880 million unallocated in Provincial Gazette no.8400 dated 16 March 2021. R3.942 million will be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.	6 938

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/Outcome	A comprehensive municipal financial capacity development strategy that enables the attraction, development and retention of financial human capacity required to implement the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and its related regulations to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.
Grant purpose	To develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to municipalities' requirements to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.
Outcome statements	• Improvement in financial skills pipeline available to municipalities. • Improvement in the financial capacity of municipalities. • Municipal bursary programmes enable municipalities to attract top performing learners and learners with potential within the municipal area to succeed in Higher Education Institutions (HEI) in the areas such as finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. • Assist with the facilitation of creating opportunities for absorption of graduates.
Outputs	• Allocation to each municipality per year over a 3-year period as indicated in the allocation schedule to establish and/or augment current municipal bursary programmes that develop students and learners, with the required potential, within their respective municipal areas. • Allocation of bursaries by municipalities over a 3-year period to at least 2 learners within the municipal area per year for undergraduate or postgraduate studies for the academic period. Learners will be required to undertake full time studies in areas such as finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit and risk management and infrastructure. • Progress Report submitted by the Municipality as per the timeframes stipulated in the Memorandum of Agreement.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a Capable, Ethical and Developmental State • Local government system • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5 – Innovation and Culture
Details contained in business/implementation plan	The signed memorandum of agreement includes: • outcome indicators; • output indicators; • key activities; and • inputs.

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Conditions	- Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the availability, competency and skill of municipal financial officials within municipal areas towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities. - Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs) to be developed jointly between Provincial Treasury and municipalities which will address intended prescribed outputs and outcomes as stipulated. - The municipality's commitment to co-fund the project will be key. - Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made. - Subject to reporting any annual surplus to be utilised by the Municipality on the implementation of establishing financial management capacity within the municipality and therefore the roll-over process will not apply.
Allocation criteria	- Funds allocated to municipalities to assist with the implementation of municipal financial capacitation development strategies towards continuous improvement and innovation of sustainable financial management and good financial governance. - A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the over the MTEF. - Good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality. - The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements. - This grant is subject to the roll-over process. - Conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreements (MOA) should be adhered to.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	- Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: - Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial and other capacity development strategies that target capacitation of learners preferably within the respective municipal areas for the implementation of the MFMA and related activities and to improve good financial governance practices; and - Improvement in the availability, competency and skill of municipal officials within a municipal area as a result of targeted capacitation and development of learners.
Past performance	2018/19: R10.680 million; 2019/20: R11.394 million; 2020/21: R8.700 million
Projected life	2021/22 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R7.500 million; 2022/23: R7.500 million; 2023/24: R7.500 million
Payment schedule	The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on agreed Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs) between Provincial Treasury and the Municipality.

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Prepare Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) that are aligned with intended outputs and outcomes. • Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes). • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations with respect to capacity building to ensure good financial governance. • Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs). Responsibilities of the municipalities • Signed Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the transferring Department and the Municipality. • Recipient municipalities to submit six monthly reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above and in terms of the Memorandum of Agreements (MOA). • Demonstrate results/impact. • Demonstrate commitment to co-fund this initiative. • Monitor academic progress of recipients of the fund, administer all related processes and be responsible for placement of bursars pursuant to completion of studies. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	The process for approval is the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	(250)
TOTAL ^{Note}				(250)

Note TOTAL	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021 22 Allocation (R'000)
The R7.500 million that was allocated in the Provincial Gazette No.8400 dated 16 March 2021 is reduced by R250 000 and will be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund as the Municipality will no longer be participating in the programme.	250

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal / Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To provide resource funding for the establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the Overstrand Municipality to support law enforcement activity in the district.
Outcome statements	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
Outputs	A functional Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the Overstrand Municipality in support of district law enforcement deployment.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and safer communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities;
Details contained in the business/implementation plan	Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: • Project deliverables to be achieved; • Outputs to be achieved; • Breakdown of expenditure reports; and • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes
Conditions	• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the Law Enforcement Reaction unit. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Resource Funding Plan. Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the reaction support unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to violence prevention initiatives, gangs, narcotics and strengthen law enforcement support in the district.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
Past performance	New allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.
Projected life	2021/22 financial year
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R6.307 million
Payment schedule	Once-off payment disbursed to the Overstrand Municipality after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement with the department.

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan. • Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of the Law Enforcement Reaction Unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan. • To establish and support a Law Enforcement Reaction unit in the Municipal area. • Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of 2022/23 financial year allocations	This is a once off allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC032	Overstrand	6 307
TOTAL				6 307

RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal / Outcome	Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.
Grant Purpose	To make a contribution to the cost of recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Outcome statements	Increased safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. This will be accomplished through the deployment of increased numbers of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Officers in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Outputs	Law Enforcement Officers (including learner law enforcement officers, inspectors, resource officer's and other staff) will be recruited, trained and deployed in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities. Law Enforcement Officers are members that provide their services in an effort to increase the level of safety in their respective communities. They are recruited, trained and equipped for deployment in the law enforcement service and will serve as a force multiplier to other South African Police Service and the Cape Town Metro Police. This will be done by following an integrated approach in order to enhance the level of safety in communities.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Targets to be achieved: Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) over the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022 Outputs: Recruitment, training and deployment of 500 Law Enforcement Officers. Reporting/monitoring: As per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Business Plan.
Conditions	The R165.250 million will be transferred in accordance and subject to the conditions of the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town after the signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities in the City of Cape Town.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and as such, the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement officers has increased significantly. The provincial government does not have the legal mandate to establish a Law Enforcement capacity and therefore need to partner with the City of Cape Town to achieve this. The recruitment, training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers has proven to be an effective programme.
Past performance	2020/21: R417 million
Projected life	2021/22 - 2022/23 financial years

MTEF allocations	2021/22: R165.250 million; 2022/23: R400 million
Payment schedule	Payment of R165.250 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town (CoCT) in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022 for the 2021/22 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Consideration and approval of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan. • Draft, consult and conclude a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the City of Cape Town for the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022 for the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town after approval of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan. • The Department will monitor and evaluate the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) as agreed in the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Submit a Business Plan on the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) to the Department for the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022. • Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Department for the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022 for the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions contained in the approved Business plan and signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds
Process for approval of 2022/23 financial year allocations	Submission of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) Business Plan and signing of a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Department for the period 1 July 2021 till 30 June 2022.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(184 750)
TOTAL				(184 750)

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal / Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To provide resource funding in support of established K9 unit.
Outcome statements	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
Outputs	A functional K9 dog unit within the municipality.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities;
Details contained in the business/implementation plan	Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: • Targets to be achieved; • Outputs to be achieved; • Breakdown of expenditure reports; and • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes.
Conditions	• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan. Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
Past performance	2019/20: R6.300 million; 2020/21: R6.930 million
Projected life	2021/22 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R7.623 million; 2022/23: R7.623 million; 2023/24: R8.455 million
Payment schedule	Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement with the department.

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan. • Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan. • To establish and support a K9 dog unit in the Municipal area. • Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of 2022/23 financial year allocations	Based on the success of the current year's reporting.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(2 433)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	2 433
TOTAL				-

HIV/AIDS	
Transferring provincial department	Health (Vote 6)
Strategic goal/Outcome	The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV/TB and STIs 2017 - 2022.
Grant purpose	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs.
Outcomes statements	• Scale up combination prevention interventions to reduce new infections, including HCT, male medical circumcision (MMC) and condom distribution. • Expand PMTCT coverage to pregnant women by ensuring all HIV positive antenatal clients are placed on ARs and reduce the positivity rate to below 1 per cent. • Improve life expectancy through the increasing number of people on ARVs. • Strengthen management and oversight of the HIV/AIDS and TB sub-programmes to achieve improved cost effectiveness and clinical outcomes. • Increase the proportion of TB/HIV co-infected patients on ART to 90 per cent. • Reduce maternal and neonatal mortality rates through quality assured sexual and reproductive health services. • Increased access to TB services for HIV positive clients.
Outputs	• Increase access to male and female condoms. • Scaled up combination prevention services in high transmission areas. • Scaled up HIV counselling and testing services. • Improved access to MMC services. • Improved access to package of services for victims of sexual assault. • Increased access to and quality of PMTCT services. • Increased access to ART and retention programmes. • Increased access to care and adherence support services. • Improved capacity of healthcare workers to provide quality HIV, STI and TB services. • Improved systems and resources for managing the HIV and AIDS response. • Implement the 90-90-90 strategy for TB. • Improved effectiveness and efficiency of routine TB control programme. • Improved functioning of the MDR-TB control programme including earlier initiation and decentralised treatment. • Improved mother postnatal visit 6 days' rate.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	By 2030 Zero new HIV and TB infections, zero new infections due to vertical transmission, zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB and zero discrimination associated with HIV, STI and TB.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Services are rendered in accordance with the National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 and National Package of services: • Comprehensive package of care being provided at City of Cape Town health facilities.

HIV/AIDS	
Conditions	Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on: • Projected spending; • Geographic areas in which services are to be rendered; • Number of patients receiving antiretroviral therapy; • Number of patients on TB treatment; • Available funding; and • Service level agreement framework.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Rendering a primary health care service in respect of the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Plan is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.
Past performance	2018/19: R230.558 million; 2019/20: R257.047 million; 2020/21: R278.156 million The expenditure and performance outputs are in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.
Projected life	On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R300.230 million; 2022/23: R310.159 million; 2023/24: R310.169 million.
Payment schedule	The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the Financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.
	Responsibilities of the municipality The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government that it indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. The City of Cape Town shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record: • Actual patient numbers; • The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and • External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.

HIV/AIDS	
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	National Conditional Grant Business Plan for 2021/22 to be submitted and signed off by the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury by 28 February 2021. A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2021, for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	750
TOTAL				750

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal/Outcome	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of Rural Housing units developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	Funds for this grant will only be released upon: • Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration. • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec. • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: – The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens; – The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Priority 4; – The project promotes good national practice in human settlement development; and – The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life-threatening situation. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households. • The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm the agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Allocation criteria	• This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning. • The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Priority 4 and Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4. • Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2018/19: R2.096 billion; 2019/20: R2.173 billion; 2020/21: R1.866 billion
Projected life	It is a long-term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R1.575 billion; 2022/23: R1.628 billion; 2023/24: R1.702 billion

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Payment schedule	Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT. As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy. The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA. In most cases, the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework. • Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities. • Submit 2020/21 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2021. • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. • Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. Responsibilities of the municipality • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. • Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. • Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority4 (VIP) 4 and National Priority (NP) 4. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 August 2021. Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2022. Department must submit the approved 2022/23 provincial plan to the National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2022.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2021/22 Adjusted Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	805 495	(304 471)	501 024
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	43 000	(348)	42 652
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	19 500	3 510	23 010
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 400	539	1 939
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	22 900	(6 795)	16 105
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	41 160	(3 000)	38 160
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	26 888	(8 389)	18 499
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein *	78 047	(43 585)	34 462
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	51 408	(11 059)	40 349
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley *	111 381	-	111 381
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000	5 884	7 884
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof *	62 979	(38 440)	24 539
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	112 500	(41 900)	70 600
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	4 500	5 924	10 424
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	14 100	24 163	38 263
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	6 100	(4 479)	1 621
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	35 100	16 337	51 437
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay *	211 364	(68 834)	142 530
B	DC4	WC044	George *	97 112	10 411	107 523
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	12 400	11 300	23 700
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	33 210	1 650	34 860
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	46 657	(2 333)	44 324
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	280	-	280
Total allocated ^{Note 2}				1 839 481	(453 915)	1 385 566
Funds retained by the department ^{Note 1}				177 963	(6 614)	171 349
TOTAL				2 017 444	(460 529)	1 556 915

The above table excludes the allocation for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces (ISUPG), which is now separately gazetted. R457 429 000 (2021/22).

* In accordance with the requirements of section 12(6)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act 4 of 2020), the table below shows the amounts from the total allocation to municipalities for 2021/22 that will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality as well as the transfer to each municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Total Adjusted Allocation R'000	2021/22 Portion of funds to be spent by Department	2021/22 Portion of funds to be transferred to municipalities
Metro	City of Cape Town*	501 024	(228 004)	273 020
WC023	Drakenstein *	34 462	(21 418)	13 044
WC025	Breede Valley *	111 381	(111 381)	-
WC031	Theewaterskloof *	24 539	12 966	37 505
WC032	Overstrand *	70 600	36 900	107 500
WC043	Mossel Bay *	142 530	(64 166)	78 364
WC044	George *	107 523	(48 803)	58 720
Total		992 059	(423 906)	568 153

Note 1: Funds retained by the Department	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2021/22 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2021/22 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Individual subsidies, including FLISP	61 100	32 019	93 119
Safeguarding of Departmental Assets	48 133	(23 133)	25 000
NHBRC	20 000	-	20 000
OPSCAP (The amount for OPSCAP of R33.230 million excludes R30.770 million for 2021/22 which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant (R16.870 million), Settlement Assistance (R1.5 million) and Transfers to Municipalities (R12.4 million, Settlement Assistance: R1.5 million. The total OPSCAP amount is R64.000 million).	48 730	(15 500)	33 230
TOTAL	177 963	(6 614)	171 349

Note 2: Total allocated	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	Municipal Financial Year	
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)	
The detail per municipalities that are impacted with the adjustment of the business plan of the grant.	(453 915)	

MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	To assist municipalities with high potential to become accredited as human settlement developers.
Grant purpose	- To fund the establishment of a human settlement unit within the accreditation priority municipality as well as enhancing the existing human settlements unit; and - To finance the municipal institutional capacity requirements.
Outcome statements	A fully capacitated municipality to perform human settlements delivery.
Outputs	The municipality will be measured by the number of staff employed against the staffing plan to implement the human settlements programmes within.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: - National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. - Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	- Targets, deliverables and key responsibilities. - Accreditation business plan implementation process. - Accreditation business plan budget allocation and costings. - Accreditation programme timetables and milestones. - Monitoring and reporting.
Conditions	An agreement will be signed between the provincial government and the municipality to commit the municipality to deliver on a set of objectives.
Allocation criteria	Based on the projected expenses in the business plans submitted by the municipality to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the national government and provincial government, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions.
Past performance	2018/19: R5 million 2019/20: R18.734 million 2020/21: R18.966 million
Projected life	The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2021/22 MTEF.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R16.870 million; 2022/23: R15.402 million; 2023/24: R15.402 million The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances. This will be funded from the OPSCAP allocation for the outer years.
Payment schedule	Funds will be transferred as per agreement.

MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	Will be dependent on the actual performance and mutual agreement between the department and municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	800
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	600
TOTAL ^{Note}				1 600

Note TOTAL	MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
OPSCAP (The amount of R1.6 million is earmarked for the respective Municipalities as accreditation assistance and capacity building and is funded from OPSCAP. The funding for the outer years will be based on the actual performance and a mutual agreement between the respective municipalities and the department.)	1 600

SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE	
Transferring provincial department	Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	To improve the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
Grant purpose	Financial assistance to the City of Cape Town to manage: • The monthly rental payable to the private land owner, in respect of the rental of a portion of Cape Farm 1404, for Redhill Informal Settlement; • Manage the clearing of alien vegetation (including the quarterly maintenance); and • Manage the clearing of the firebreak (including the quarterly maintenance) on Farm 1404, Cape RD (known as Wildschut Farm).
Outcome statements	Improvement of the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
Outputs	Administration and payment of Red Hill Informal Settlement rental payments for a period of three (3) years including the clearing of alien vegetation and fire break on property Cape Farm 1404 to mitigate future fire incidents.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. • Administration and management of the Redhill Informal Settlement in respect of rental payments to the landowner and the clearing of the alien vegetation to prevent future disaster/s caused by fire.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	A Lease agreement exists between the City of Cape Town and the private owner of the farm Red Hill where illegal informal settlements were erected. The City of Cape Town reports annually on the expenditure incurred in respect of the grant.
Conditions	As set out in the Memorandum of Agreement entered into between the Department of Human Settlements and the City of Cape Town.
Allocation criteria	Municipality indicated a lack of financial resources to commit to manage the informal settlement and the clearing of the alien vegetation.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	In terms of section 26(1)(2) of the Constitution the State must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of the right of people to have access to adequate housing.
Past performance	2018/19: R1.5 million 2019/20: R1.5 million 2020/21: -
Projected life	The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2021/22 MTEF.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R1.5 million; 2022/23: R1.5 million and 2023/24: R1.5 million
Payment schedule	Funds will be transferred as a once off payment.

Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as maybe required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	Require the necessary approval from the National Treasury in terms of section 17(5) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003, to amend the allocations to the municipalities that were previously published.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town ^{Note}	1 500
TOTAL				1 500

^{Note} City of Cape Town	SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
OPSCAP (The amount of R1.5 million is earmarked for the City of Cape Town as settlement assistance and is funded from OPSCAP. The funding for the outer years will be based on the actual performance and a mutual agreement between the City of Cape Town and the department.)	1 500

PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant Purpose	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.
Outcome statements	Improvement in the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
Outputs	• Upgraded infrastructure in the depressed areas and number of employment opportunities created; • The number of existing depressed areas re-planned and re-developed and informal settlement upgrading; and • Completed plans of areas which could promote social, racial and functional integration.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 4: Spatial Integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in implementation/business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key Activities • Monitoring and Reporting
Conditions	• Provincial Department of Human Settlements and accredited municipalities must submit comprehensive reports to the Provincial Treasury on individual projects as specified in the monitoring guidelines by the 15th of each and every month. • To form part of the contract between the provincial government and municipalities. • Any Value Added Tax (VAT) claimed by the municipality must be credited against the project. • The department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Allocation criteria	Based on the business plans submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements as well as past performance.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Funds are provided in terms of the provincial own financing.

PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY	
Past performance	2018/19: R32.011 million 2019/20: R77.556 million 2020/21: R184.823 million
Projected life	The projects will be important in achieving sustainable human settlements. Other funding for the projects has been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R49.588 million Outer years funding for the projects have been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.
Payment schedule	Payments will depend on the submission of approved business plans. The department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.
Process for approval of 2022/23 financial year allocations	Business plans to be evaluated and recommended by Grant Allocation Advisory Committee for approval by the Provincial Minister if funding is available in 2021/22.

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation
B	DC5	WC053	Garden Route	900
TOTAL ALLOCATED				900
Funds retained by the Department ^{Note}				48 688
TOTAL				49 588

^{Note} Funds retained by the Department	PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation R'000
Departmental priority projects The transfers are in relation to the 2020/21 revenue retention, earmarked for FLISP projects.	48 688

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.
Outputs	• Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of NUSP methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2021/22 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of NUSP, which includes: – project description;

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
	– settlement name and GIS coordinates; – project institutional arrangements; – sustainable livelihood implementation plan; – outputs and targets for services to be delivered; – cash flow projections (payment schedule); – details of the support plan; – risk management plan; and – prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors. • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the Housing Code must be submitted.
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2023 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements. • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving informal settlements upgrading plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code. • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) and the Basic Accounting System (BAS) at a sub-sub-programme level and project level and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames. • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis. • All projects in the approved informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. • Provinces should implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS. • Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a province provided that confirmation is provided to the national department that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2021/22. • A social compact or any other community participation agreement must be concluded as part of each individual informal settlement upgrade plan. A maximum of 3 per cent of the project cost may be used for community/social facilitation. • Draft and final informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans. • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans. • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
	projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2021/22 financial year. • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements in line with DoRA prescripts. • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against ISUP plans.
	• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec. • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: – The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens; – The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Priority 4; – The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and – The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life-threatening situation. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households. • The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the HSDG allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2020/21: New Grant
Projected life	This is a long-term grant as government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R457.429 million; 2022/23: R484.638 million; 2023/24: R505.998 million
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department. • Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources, or expertise. • Submit informal settlements upgrading plans by 8 February 2022. • Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department. • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects. • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained. • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services. • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their provincial area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Prog methodology) to the national Department of Human Settlements by 28 May 2021. • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2021/22 financial year.
	Responsibilities of the municipality • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. • Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. • Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority (NP) 4. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
	• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	• Provinces must prepare a Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy that is aligned to municipal SDFs and sets out the province's approach to informal settlement upgrading and how settlements are categorised and will be prioritised for upgrading. A draft of Strategy must be submitted to DHS by 29 October 2021. DHS will provide comments by 30 November 2021. A final plan must be submitted by 28 January 2022. • First draft ISUPG plan and draft Informal Settlements Upgrading Plans for each settlement to be upgraded in 2022/23 must be submitted to the National Department by 31 August 2021. The DHS will provide comments by 30 September 2021. • Final business plans must be submitted by not later than 8 February 2022.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town ^{Note}	260 575
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	17 634
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	3 000
B	DC1	WC013	Begrivier	200
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	5 831
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 960
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 790
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	5 574
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	21 304
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	2 000
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22 100
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	55 501
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	250
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	100
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	180
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	18 529
B	DC4	WC044	George	21 966
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	5 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	11 935
TOTAL				457 429

Note City of Cape Town	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)		
	2021/22 Total Allocation R'000	2021/22 Portion of funds to be spent by Department R'000	2021/22 Portion of funds to be transferred to municipalities R'000
The R260.575 million for City of Cape Town will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality.	260 575	(260 575)	-

VREDENBURG URBAN REVITALISATION PROJECT	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/outcome	Spatial transformation through the leveraging of the property and infrastructure portfolio.
Grant purpose	To undo apartheid spatial planning, integrate communities, bring government closer to the people, create jobs and business opportunities and improve the overall aesthetic quality of the town and municipality in general. Within this context the grant is required to further fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louwville community to the Community Day Centre.
Outcome statements	To develop an integrated, mixed use development. The vision for this land is the creation of a vibrant, accessible neighbourhood incorporating office, retail, community and residential use.
Outputs	Servicing of land, subdivision, registration of servitudes and transfer for the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation Project (VURP).
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision-Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	An Urban Design Project Plan containing strategy details of integration, sustainability, movement, land and use, public realm and architecture.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38 (1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA, 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. • Serviced sites must be made available to the Department of Transport and Public Works. • Conclusion of and adherence to an intergovernmental financial and non-financial performance agreement. • In-year monitoring reporting. • Establishment of steering committee. • Performance reporting (financial and non-financial). • Annual internal and external auditing.
Allocation criteria	Alignment to Municipal Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The funding was refunded in the current financial year.
Past performance	New allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.
Projected life	Reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R5.725 million
Payment schedule	In accordance with signed agreement.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer: • Conclude agreements. • Comply with agreements. • Effect transfer payments. • Evaluate reports.

VREDENBURG URBAN REVITALISATION PROJECT	
	• Attend steering committee meetings. • Obtain PFMA section 38 (1)(j) Certificates.
	Responsibilities of the receiving officer: • Quarterly reporting on project performance (Financial and Non-Financial). • Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement. • Provision of audited annual financial statements. • Establish Steering Committee. • Comply with agreements. • Submit PFMA, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	This is a once off allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.

Category	District Municipalities	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	5 725
TOTAL				5 725

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards
Grant purpose	To financially assist/subsidise municipalities with the maintenance/construction of proclaimed municipal main roads, where the municipality is the Road Authority (Section 50 of Ordinance 19 of 1976).
Outcomes statements	Safe and maintained municipal road network.
Outputs	Projects: 2 upgrades.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memorandum of Agreement with municipalities. • Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing proportions.
Conditions	• Compliance to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance to section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Project may not exceed approved budget. • Municipality to provide for 20 per cent or a relevant agreed upon sharing percentage of costs. • Relevant municipality to approve the projects. • Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial). • Quarterly non-financial performance reporting. • Monthly financial performance reporting. • In-year monitoring reporting. • Annual internal and external auditing. • District Roads Engineers (DRE) monitor and inspect projects in-process and after completion certify the prescribed claim form before sending it to Head Office for payment. • Contractual variation orders that impact on subsidies to be paid, need to be monitored by the DRE to ensure compliance with the memorandums of agreement. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised. • Consideration of municipal Integrated Transport Plans is used as inputs in the decision-making.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance in terms of the Pavement Management System.
Past performance	2018/19: R62.245 million 2019/20: R38.610 million 2020/21: R102.591 million
Projected life	On-going, reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R86.389 million; 2022/23: R26 million; 2023/24: R35 million.
Payment schedule	Second, third and fourth quarter.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Effect transfer payments. • Comply with agreements. • Comply with subsidy governance framework. • Adherence to departmental standards. • Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders. • Evaluate reports. • Conduct site visits. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Adherence to departmental standards. • Comply with agreements. • Submit required reports. • Submit variation applications. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	Applications from municipalities received for construction, reseal and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations with municipality Integrated Transport Plans taken as input into final allocations.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	4 462
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	16 903
TOTAL				21 365

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Improved public transport services.
Grant purpose	• To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality. • To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational cost. • To provide for the additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and magnified transformation obligations.
Outcome statements	Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers.
Outputs	• Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality scheduled public transport services to the citizens of George as envisaged in the GIPTN. • Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas. • Operations contracts with public transport operators. • Service contracts with supporting service providers. • Transformation of the full affected minibuss taxi and bus industry.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Ensuring the effective implementation of the GIPTN and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an inter-governmental agreement (IGA) and Financial Agreement (FA) in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA). • Under the terms of the inter-governmental agreement, George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN. • These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are stipulated in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for GIPTN Operational contracts, Infrastructure, GIPTN Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses. • In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the GIPTN for the period of the first operator contract (12 years). • Monitoring mechanisms: - In-year Monitoring Reporting. - Monthly steering committee meetings.

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS	
	- Monthly financial performance reports. - Quarterly non-financial performance reports. - Annual internal and external auditing.
Conditions	• Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province. • Approval of project by the relevant municipal council. • Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement. • Annual Meeting as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement. • Annual internal and external auditing. • In-year monitoring reporting.
Allocation criteria	• Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • The GIPTN is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing City in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot in George. The funding is based on operational model required to implement the public transport system.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Past performance	2018/19: R101.086 million 2019/20: R172.747 million 2020/21: R187.240 million
Projected life	2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 years excluding planning and implementation.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R217.587 million; 2022/23: R154.868 million; 2023/24: R154.868 million
Payment schedule	Once off - third quarter.

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Monthly GIPTN Management Committee Meetings with the Municipality. • Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in GIPTN decisions. • Support the George Municipality in the implementation and management of the GIPTN according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monitor the provision of GIPTN public transport services in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement. • Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Fund the operational shortfall of the GIPTN in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Obtain PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Monthly GIPTN Technical and Management Committee meetings with the Municipality. • Site visits. • Annual internal and external auditing. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Ensure management of the GIPTN, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial). • Submit monthly financial reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	GIPTN Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC044	George	57 000
TOTAL				57 000

TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SAFETY	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Improved public transport services.
Grant purpose	To develop a collective Government funded venture between the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works, the City of Cape Town and other key public transport stakeholders to address asset protection, commuter security, and other identified safety initiatives on the rail and bus networks.
Outcomes statements	To deliver effective and efficient responses to enhance passenger security and asset protection which will support the creation of a safe and secure environment for the optimal functioning of rail and bus services within the City of Cape Town.
Outputs	Focussed security unit to supplement existing security personnel.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Finalisation of a Memorandum of Understanding with the municipality. • Timeous implementation of projects. • Implementation by the end of the municipal financial year (June 2022). • Monitoring Mechanisms: - In-year Monitoring Reporting; - Progress meetings and performance reporting; - Steering committee meetings; and - Site visits.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Monthly performance reports to be provided (Financial and Non-Financial). • Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project. • Approval of projects by the relevant Executive Management Structure of partner organisations and the City of Cape Town.
Allocation criteria	• Needs analysis done as part of the of relevant Cape Town's project Business Plan. • Departmental budget availability.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Increasing and ongoing issues of vandalism and crime on the public transport network has necessitated an urgent response to securing the network.

TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SAFETY	
Past performance	2018/19: R16 million 2019/20: R17 million 2020/21: nil The Western Cape Government has partnered with PRASA and the City of Cape Town during the 2018/19 financial year to establish the Rail Security Unit. Additionally, the WCG has partnered with PRASA and the City on several ventures including: • On-Board Security for the Southern Line Pilot Project. • Provision of security on Park and Rides for the Southern Line Pilot Project. • The replacement of concrete palisade fencing between Langa and Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel and Lavistown; and Netreg and Heideveld train stations. • Scrambler Motorbike Security Project. • High mast lighting • Glencairn Dune Stabilization Project
Projected life	Initially till end of the municipal financial year, June 2024.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R21 million; 2022/23: R20 million; 2023/24: R20 million
Payment schedule	In accordance with the signed agreement.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Conclude agreements; • Comply with agreements; • Effect transfer payments; • Evaluate reports; • Conduct site visits; • Attend monthly steering committee meetings and • Obtain section 38(1)(j) Certificates. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Monthly reporting on project performance (Financial and Non-Financial). • Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement. • Provision of audited annual financial statements. • Provide section 38(1)(j) Certificates. • Establish Steering Committee. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	The municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the basis that sufficient capacity exists to manage the project. Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations. Allocations are agreed to on the condition that the municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to adhere to these statutory requirements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	2 000
TOTAL				2 000

NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT-SWARTLAND	
Transferring department	Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.
Grant purpose	To provide Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure in the Municipality of Swartland district as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.
Outcomes statements	Public transport infrastructure that supports the establishment of integrated transport within the Swartland municipal context and that aligns with the Swartland Sustainable Transport Plan.
Outputs	• Construction of a formalised/asphalt sidewalk in Holomisa Street focusing on the section between Illingulethu Primary School to Naphakade Primary School. • Construction of formalised sidewalks in Chatsworth for proposed new school opposite Radnor Road.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in implementation plan	• Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memorandum of Understanding with Municipality. • Timeous implementation of projects. • Implementation by the end of the Municipal Financial Year (June 2022). • Monitoring Mechanisms: - Monthly steering committee meetings. - Monthly financial/project performance reports. - Departmental In-year Monitoring Reporting. - Monthly technical and steering committee meetings. - Ad hoc Construction Progress meetings. - Site visits. - Close-out Report. - Departmental annual internal auditing.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1) (j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Concluded performance and financial agreements. • Quarterly performance reports. • Monthly financial reports. • Monthly technical and steering committee meetings. • Projects approved by the relevant municipal council.
Allocation criteria	Alignment to the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9 (2) (c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Past performance	2019/20 - R1.233 million
Projected life	2021/2022 MTEF

NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT-SWARTLAND	
MTEF allocations	2021/2022: R1.282 million
Payment schedule	Once-off, third quarter
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Effect transfer payment. • Comply with agreement. • Adherence to departmental standards. • Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders. • Evaluate reports. • Conduct site visits. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Adherence to departmental standards. • Comply with contents of transfer agreement. • Submit monthly progress reports and close-out report upon completion of project. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.
Process for approval of 2022/23 MTEF allocations	• Project allocations are identified and prioritised in terms of the • Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme, Integrated Transport Plans and consultation with the municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 282
TOTAL				1 282

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBERG, MOSSEL BAY, OUDTSHOORN AND SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021.	
Transferring provincial department	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
Strategic goal	Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure
Grant purpose	To support the development of infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains and to increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs
Outcome statements	To facilitate support to SMMEs through access to entrepreneurial promotion, business support interventions and infrastructure.
Outputs	• Number of business supported. • Number of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Targets to be achieved: Development of the respective trading spaces and beneficiary identification over the period 1 September 2021 to 31 March 2022. Outputs: 5 municipal support programmes (infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment in the areas of: Langeberg, Hessequa, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn and Swellendam. Milestone targets include: • Utility connections and infrastructure secured. • Hard infrastructure development completed, and the facilities opened. • SMMEs identified and trading space allocated with signed contracts. • Suitable training and business development support provided to the SMMEs and/or employees, as required. Reporting/monitoring: Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreements.
Conditions	The SMME Booster Fund will provide financial support to municipalities, for the projects indicated in their applications, subject to the municipalities meeting the terms and conditions set out in the signed Transfer Payment Agreement between the Department and the respective municipality.
Allocation criteria	The applicants were identified through a structured process which started with a call for proposals to organisations and municipalities operating in support of SMMEs – that included SMME infrastructure development (e.g. trading spaces). Applicants were required to adhere to the following criteria: • Their ability to provide or secure co-funding (financial or non-financial) to that of the department; • Applicants must be a recognised legal entity/organisation/institution that promotes entrepreneurship and develops SMMEs; • Applicants must demonstrate that they have an established and appropriate monitoring and evaluation system;

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBOER, MOSSEL BAY, OUDTSHOORN AND SWELLENHAM MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021.	
	• Applicants must be fully compliant with administrative requirements; • Applicants (contracted parties) must be solvent, having been operating for more than two years. • The beneficiaries of the proposed initiative must have an operational footprint in the Western Cape, with a focus on South African owned businesses; • Applicants must have a verifiable track record of at least three years' in the area of interest; • The proposed initiatives must delineate their potential for job creation; sustainability; value for money; systemic change as well as specific opportunities intended for rural and urban, township-based. and women and youth owned businesses; and • Applicant administration systems must align with good governance processes and robust monitoring and evaluation must be built into the project design. The SMME Booster Funds was widely advertised through print and social media for a period of 24 days which afforded interested parties with sufficient time to provide a responsive proposal. A three-stage process was followed to identify beneficiaries for the Fund. The process entailed pre-evaluation, evaluation, and adjudication Stage 1: All applications were subjected to a compliance check, conducted by Financial Management, against the minimum qualifying criteria. Stage 2: Compliant proposals were evaluated by a Project Evaluation Committee (PEC) who screened proposals in accordance to the above application criteria. Individual committee members assessed each proposal and presented this to the PEC committee. All PEC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear Terms of Reference (TOR) which clearly set out the roles and responsibilities of the committee. The committee operated in accordance to the set TOR and the conditions it stipulated. The PEC was tasked with to filter of applications (checking for compliance); and do substantive assessment of applications i.e. fact checking and verification of information. All proposals presented were evaluated and scored according to set criteria (established from the application requirements). Proposals scored and those achieving a minimum threshold of 70 moved on to the next stage. Stage 3: All proposals that met the criteria for the project was adjudicated by the Project Adjudication Committee (PAC) representative of Senior Managers within the department. The PAC was the decision-making body of the Fund. The PAC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear TOR which clearly set out its roles and responsibilities. The committee operated in accordance to the TOR. All proposals were adjudicated and scored according to set criteria (in accordance to the outcomes of the fund) and a minimum threshold of 70. The PAC also considered issues such as the geographic spread and the designated groupings of beneficiaries.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The SMME Booster Fund programme required substantial planning to support a Call for Proposal mechanism. Given the rigour of the submission, assessment and evaluation process of proposals, these projects could not be incorporated at the time of the equitable share process.
Past performance	New Projects
Projected life	2021/2022 Financial year

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBERG, MOSSEL BAY, OUDTSHOORN AND SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021.	
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R10.184 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be disbursed in two tranches to municipalities in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2021/22 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Enter into agreements with the Municipalities regarding the development of the respective SMME trading areas, after consideration and approval of relevant business plans submitted. • Monitoring the progress of the respective SMME trading area developments and relevant training programmes for beneficiaries, where required, with reference to the outcomes expected in the approved business plans and Transfer Payment Agreements. • Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for planning and reporting requirements. • Evaluate reports and provide feedback. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department and enter into an agreement. • Submit progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant Project Manager of the Transferring Department as stipulated in the signed TPA. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	This is a once off allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	857
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	2 228
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	2 751
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	2 300
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 000
TOTAL				10 136

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT	
Transferring provincial department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism (Vote12)
Strategic goal	The Tourism Safety unit's mandate is to deliver on the Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities as well as VIP 2: Growth and Jobs. The Western Cape's Tourism Strategy, as well as the Departments 5-year strategy, has identified tourism as one of the key sectors offering the Western Cape the greatest potential return on its investment, in terms of economic growth and job creation. A tourism safety strategy has been developed to identify key programmes required to improve tourism safety, perception of the destination as well as the support offered to tourists who have fallen victim to any safety or security incidents. Visitor safety is a key priority in improving the attractiveness & brand of the destination as well as ensuring that visitors are not negatively impacted by safety and security incidents whilst visiting the Western Cape for Business or Leisure activities.
Grant purpose	To fund the City of Cape Town for the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.
Outcome statements	Improved Tourism Safety Perception.
Outputs	Quarterly oversight reports on the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• The National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Projects (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sets out that a lack of safety affects all other aspects of our lives, such as growing the economy, creating jobs, enjoying public spaces, attending school and recreational activities, and accessing government services. • To provide a safe environment for the tourists, the department will be establishing a Tourism Law Enforcement unit in partnership with the City of Cape Town (CoCT). This project will see the Western Cape directly countering the negative perception of potential tourists to the country and Western Cape as this unit will be deployed to tourism hotspots that have been identified as crime hotspots as well.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Project Objectives • Deliver effective and efficient law enforcement services through the optimal emergency deployment of resources and the application of technology in support thereof. • Deliver law enforcement services in partnerships with the community. • Create a safe and secure environment for the optimal functioning of all stakeholders within the City. Operational Plan • The Tourism Enforcement Team will be deployed at agreed tourism hotspots in Cape Town. Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting • Quarterly written progress reports by the City of Cape Town to be submitted to the relevant programme manager at the Department • Regular meetings to be held at the reasonable instance and request of the Department to discuss the progress of or any impediments to the implementation of this project.

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT	
Conditions	The City of Cape Town commits to cover the costs (capital and operational expenditure) of the following; • Training & Uniforms • Radios and Epic Devices • Vehicles (includes maintenance) • Firearms • Firearm safes • Salaries & COE costs for the officers (Including inspectors).
Allocation criteria	Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town as per the Transfer Payment Agreement for the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Tourism is a critical export commodity of the Western Cape. To provide a safe environment for the tourists and as part of the second lever of the Tourism Safety strategy, the department will be establishing a Tourism Law Enforcement unit in partnership with City of Cape Town (CoCT). • The project was conceptualised by Western Cape Government, specifically the Department of Economic Development and Tourism. The department approached the City of Cape Town's Community Safety Directorate to be part of the project, because without their collaboration the project will be ineffective. The inputs required are the time and services of trained and qualified law enforcement officers/inspectors currently employed by the City of Cape Town. For this project to work, the redeployment of these officers will be essential. The City of Cape Town offered to provide these officers, but the cost of implementing the specific Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit project will need to be carried by the department (DEDAT) due to a lack of budget and having capacity constraints. The department agreed to these conditions. • Phases 1 has been completed and phase 2 is currently being implemented. Phase 3 will commence in July 2021, for a period of 1 year until March 2022.
Past performance	The first phase of this project was successfully launched in November 2019. Phase 2 was implemented in the 2020/2021 financial year.
Projected life	2021/22 Financial Year
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R3.666 million
Payment schedule	Since the first gazetting of the allocation, the budget has been reduced from R5.480 million to R3.666 million as the deployment requirements have been reduced due to COVID-19. Payment of R3.666 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2021/22 financial year and in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Draft, consult and conclude agreements with the City of Cape Town. • Approve the business plan provided by the City of Cape Town. • Monitoring the progress of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement project in the City of Cape Town. • Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements. • Evaluate reports and provide feedback.
	Responsibilities of the municipality • Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department (DEDAT). • The receiving officer must submit written progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant programme manager of the Transferring

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE TOURISM SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT PROJECT	
	Department (DEDAT) within 7 (seven) business days after the end of each of the following periods: - First progress report period: 1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021; - Second progress report period: 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021; - Third progress report period: 01 January 2022 to 31 March 2022; - Fourth/Final progress report period: 01 March 2022 to 30 June 2022. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	R10.983 million in 2022/23. Dependent on the success of the current year's reporting and mutual agreement between transferring department and the City of Cape Town.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(1 813)
TOTAL				(1 813)

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
Transferring provincial department	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
Strategic goal	Fast-track and enable the implementation of renewable energy projects in municipalities in the Western Cape
Grant purpose	The WC MER Grant will provide financial aid to qualifying Western Cape Municipalities in order to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects in the Province.
Outcome statements	To minimise the impacts of the national energy crisis, the Western Cape Government (WCG) has committed itself to a special energy resilience initiative, which has the objective of an additional nominal capacity of 500 MW of lower carbon energy to be installed/implemented in the Western Cape Province by 2025. Outcomes include to: • Enable the generation of energy that is low carbon • Enable affordable energy to customers • Support financial sustainability for municipalities • Mitigate load shedding risks in the province, and • Promote local energy-related economic development / job creation.
Outputs	Foundational & preparatory studies required to enable renewable energy readiness in municipalities e.g. Electricity Master Plans, Cost of Supply Studies, Energy Masterplans and other renewable energy project development or preparatory activities which would further the goals of the MER Initiative (project development and preparatory activities only for very mature projects).
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: - economic transformation and job creation, and • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • enabled and improved energy resilience; • growth in market opportunities for the energy sector businesses; • expanded market access for export businesses (lower carbon footprints); • lower input and compliance costs; • climate change mitigation; and • providing local demand for supply side businesses.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Economic Development & Tourism (“DEDAT”) which includes a project implementation plan highlighting: • Strategic alignment with the WC MER Initiative • Municipal readiness to implement renewable energy projects • Problem description • Motivation for funding sought • Key activities for which funding is sought • Municipal financial and / human resource contributions • Procurement, cashflow and implementation planning • Risk management • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	Transfers will be made to the qualifying municipalities subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement between the municipality and DEDAT (and approved by the WCG Legal Services). Funds may only be spent in line with the activities and conditions set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
Allocation criteria	• Applications are open to all Western Cape municipalities. • Municipalities submit application forms online in line with specific conditions provided in the call for proposals. Emailed applications are permitted where a municipality encounters technical challenges and notifies DEDAT of these technical challenges. • A 3-stage evaluation process will be implemented. Level 1 is compliance checking; Level 2 is a technical evaluation and Level 3 is an adjudication assessment. • The Technical Evaluation phase will require a 70% threshold. Applications meeting this threshold will proceed to the Project Adjudication level. • Candidate municipalities (as per Department of Local Government Circular 31 of 2020) will be given first preference in terms of allocations. • Once candidate municipalities are awarded, allocations will be made from highest to lowest ranking applications and will be dependent on budget availability. • Municipalities need to demonstrate their ability to complete projects by 30 June 2022, or if the project runs over two financial years, they must demonstrate proposed milestones and associated project spend up to completion. The evaluation process would identify the need for certain municipalities to receive further funding for the 2022/23 financial year as part of the MER initiative. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between DEDAT and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Initiative, in particular, the Municipal Readiness Evaluation and recent energy-related regulatory changes that have started to open the country's energy system have identified requirements for municipalities to prepare for the generation, procurement and trading of renewable energy projects at scale.
Past performance	New Project
Projected life	2021/22 and 2022/23 Financial year (multi-year funding is anticipated).
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R3.410 million
Payment schedule	Payment will be paid to the qualifying municipality in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement for the 2021/22 financial year (and for the 2022/23 financial year if applicable) and DEDAT financial prescripts.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Transfer funds to the qualifying municipalities. • Assess, prepare and complete all necessary and relevant documentation required for said transfer of funds to the qualifying municipalities. • Draft a Transfer Payment Agreement with each qualifying municipality and ensure signoff. • Monitor the progress of the project by means of: - Holding monthly project meetings - Evaluation of progress reports submitted by the municipality and drafting of monitoring and evaluation reports on the project. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of MER.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
	Responsibilities of the municipality • Submit a business proposal if necessary, unless DEDAT utilises the approved funding application form as the basis for preparing the Transfer Payment Agreement. • Sign and enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement with DEDAT. • Monitor project delivery and draft progress reports as per conditions stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement. • On a quarterly or monthly basis (as determined by the project needs), provide DEDAT with signed (by the CFO / Financial Director or equivalent) financial and non-financial performance reports. • Submit a project close-out report to DEDAT. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	The process for approval is subject to the provincial budget process. In order for the municipality to be eligible for funding in the 2022/23 financial year, the municipality will need to demonstrate adequate spending and project progress in alignment with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	400
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	710
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	650
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	500
B	DC4	WC044	George	400
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	750
TOTAL				3 410

MUNICIPAL LIBRARY SUPPORT	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To provide a comprehensive Public Library Service in the Western Cape
Grant purpose	Short term response to support municipal investment in public library services, due to Community Library Services Conditional Grant cut
Outcome statements	• Maintain staff capacity at public libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Maintain and improve library infrastructure and services that address the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved culture of reading and lifelong learning
Outputs	• Signed agreements between provincial and local government on the management and maintenance of public libraries • Transfers to municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Funding to be utilised for personnel, operational and/or capital/infrastructure costs of libraries in municipalities, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and municipalities. • Business plans to exclude depreciation. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding shall be for the benefit of the project.
Allocation criteria	Historical data of municipal spending on libraries, costed plans submitted by municipalities indicating personnel structures, operational and/or capital costs in libraries and infrastructure requirements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The financial assistance is function-specific, and libraries are a provincial competency.

MUNICIPAL LIBRARY SUPPORT	
Past performance	New allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.
Projected life	2021/22 financial year
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R38.5 million
Payment schedule	(Two tranches) November 2021 and January 2022.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Monitoring and management of the programme. - Transfer funds to municipalities - Ongoing support to municipalities. Responsibilities of the municipalities - All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act and to spend the grant in line with the conditions stated above. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	- The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2020. - The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2021. - The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to determine the shortfall of funding per municipality due to the cut in the Conditional Grant - The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to ensure that revised allocations are gazetted during the Adjustment period

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	8 533
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	671
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	205
B	DC1	WC013	Berggrivier	1 121
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 698
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	957
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	833
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	4 105
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	3 252
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	2 129
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	1 304
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	693
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 222
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	350
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	150
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	238
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	2 245
B	DC4	WC044	George	2 547

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 393
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	911
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	2 428
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	120
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	395
TOTAL ^{Note}				38 500

^{Note} TOTAL	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
The purpose of this Provincial Gazette is to allocate R38.5 million, previously reflected as unallocated in Provincial Gazette no.8400 dated 16 March 2021.	38 500

MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of augmenting water supply, bulk water infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to augment water supply, bulk infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.
Outcome statements	Water supply assurance.
Outputs	Water security across the Province.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation . • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs (Water Resilience)
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the business plan developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting: • Project scope • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan. • Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed. • Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Local Government Support Grant Committee.
Past performance	2018/19: R9.036 million; 2019/20: R39.050 million; 2020/21: R12.518 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R4.301 million; 2022/23: R7.072 million; 2023/24: R10.939 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the transferring officer • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: - Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; • Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	• Submission of business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	100
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 251
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	100
TOTAL ALLOCATED ^{Note 1}				1 451
Funds retained by the Department ^{Note 2}				4 000
TOTAL				5 451

Note	MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
Note ¹: The unallocated amount of R5.451 million for the Municipal Drought Relief Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No.8400 dated 16 March 2021, R1.451 million is allocated in this gazette as Municipal Drought Relief Grant.	1 451
Note ²: The remaining R4 million will be utilised internally for municipal drought related projects.	4 000

MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and • To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.

Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R5.983 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R6.338 million; 2022/23: R9.178 million; 2023/24: R5.011 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and – Quarterly steering committee meetings. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; and • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	• Submission of Business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	400
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	300
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	350
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	600
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	694
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	700
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 300
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	350
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	400
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	350
TOTAL ^{Note}				5 444

Note Total	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
The unallocated amount of R4.753 million for the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8400 dated 16 March 2021 is allocated in this gazette as follows: - Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R5.444 million); and - Local Government Graduate Internship Grant (R210 000).	5 444

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. To address the shortage of administrative and institutional capacity by providing opportunities to young unemployed graduates to gain practical workplace training, whilst assisting with capacity constraints within municipalities.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of internship programme.
Outcomes statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns; • Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and • Contribution to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.
Outputs	• Capacitated interns who are technically ready to be absorbed by the Municipality; and • Improve the ability of the Municipality to ensure continuous service delivery;
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in Municipal Internship Application	• Intern to meet requirements as stipulated in the programme guideline. • Stipend and Intern Development Plan.
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit approved Municipal Internship applications to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: • Compliance to programme guideline. • Bi-annual progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.
Allocation criteria	A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turn-around Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2018/19: R1.296 million; 2019/20: R1.120 million
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R210 000
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the Transferring Officer • Consult with relevant municipalities. • Consider Municipal Internship application. • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department. • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities. Responsibilities of the Municipalities • Conduct recruitment and selection of interns • Prepare a Development Plan for the intern. • Prepare Internship application. • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. • Secure Council support for the programme.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	Submission of Intern recruitment procedure.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	70
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	70
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	70
TOTAL ^{Note}				210

Note Total	LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
The R210 00 is a portion of the unallocated amount of the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8400 dated 16 March 2021 and should not be viewed as additional funding.	210

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; • To enable the Municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements. • To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and • To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery. • Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance). • Good Governance Transformation Strategy • Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: – Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and – The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2019/20: R4.161 million and 2020/21: R3.625 million
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R4.467 million; 2022/23: R5.409 million; 2023/24: R5.647 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and – Quarterly steering committee meetings. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2021/22 Adjusted Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	300	(300)	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	600	(600)	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	850	(700)	150
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	400	-	400
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	500	-	500
Total allocated				2 650	(1 600)	1 050
Other (unallocated) ^{Note 1}				2 517	900	3 417
Funds retained by the department ^{Note 2}				-	700	700
TOTAL				5 167	-	5 167

Note	WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
Note 1: The amount of R3.417 million for the Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant, will be allocated pending on the identified and/or specified outcome of the municipal recovery plans.	3 417
Note 2: The remaining R700 000 will be utilised internally for municipal interventions projects.	700

JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	• Collaboration: co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhances service delivery in communities. • To strengthen joint planning and collective impact in an identified geographical space.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to district municipalities to implement catalytic projects to improve infrastructure, systems, structures and service delivery.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Joint District & Metro Approach (JDMA), supported by governance instruments, is advanced for developmental local government and sustainable service delivery premised on a common denominator of good governance. • Strengthen infrastructure processes, systems, structures and service delivery. • Improving the living conditions (lives) of citizens. • To ensure district developmental initiatives, planning and strategic priorities, service delivery and capacity building. • To improve co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhances service delivery in communities. • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Higher level of linkage between district strategies and district systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority (NP) 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority (NP) 5: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and jobs • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and spatial transformation • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• To support districts to strengthen their governance structures. • To support districts to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.
Conditions	• District Municipalities and the City of Cape Town to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by District Municipalities and the City of Cape Town and approved by the Department.

JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT	
	A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of Joint District and Metro engagements and other intergovernmental engagements.
Past performance	New allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R9.419 million
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the district municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and District Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Consult with relevant municipalities; - Consider and approve business plans; - Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; - Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and - Monitoring the project execution by means of: - Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and - Quarterly steering committee meetings. Responsibilities of the municipalities - Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; - All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; and - Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2022/23 financial year	- Submission of Business plans. - Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation R'000
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1 820
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	2 000
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 799
C	DC4	WC4	Garden Route	2 000
C	DC5	WC5	Central Karoo	1 800
TOTAL				9 419

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To partner with Local, District and Metro municipalities to provide support to: • Expand current public employment initiatives in the social, infrastructure and environmental sectors; • Implement new public employment initiatives in the social, infrastructure and environmental sectors; and • Provide financial assistance to municipalities to support citizens to mitigate the economic challenges arising from the COVID-19 pandemic.
Grant purpose	To coordinate and ensure the implementation of targeted, short term public employment programmes for communities identified as being in distress, through conditional transfers to local and district municipalities and the Metro in the Western Cape.
Outcome statements	Overall outcomes: • Poverty alleviation through short term job creation; • Increased employment and employment equity amongst the marginalised and poor communities; • Skills development; and • Improved service delivery through targeted social, environmental and infrastructure initiatives.
Outputs	• Short term job opportunities created or sustained and improved working experience; • Labour-intensive social sector, infrastructure and environmental initiatives implemented; • Improved skills and resourcefulness; • Enhanced financial stability amidst the COVID-19 pandemic; • Training and enterprise development implemented in sector-specific programmes to enhance service delivery and beneficiary well-being; and • Increased collaboration and coordination between government and citizens in assisting with poverty alleviation
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority (NP) 2: Economic transformation and job creation. • Vision-inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. • Vision-inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Job creation: the number of temporary jobs created. • Target beneficiaries/groups: the extent to which the project benefit youth, women and people with disabilities. • Ability of the municipality to coordinate and provide institutional arrangements to implement the projects or enable the projects to succeed. • Project activities, outcomes and timeframes. • Budget breakdown

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible implementation plans to the Department of Local Government, which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll-out plan. • Implementation plans, including payment arrangements, to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government. • Status quo reports should be conducted to establish where municipalities are and to ensure that the measured improvement is documented.
Allocation criteria	• An implementation plan to be submitted by municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified through municipal and other intergovernmental engagements
Past performance	New allocation for the 2021/22 financial year.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2021/22: R50 million
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and the municipalities
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve implementation plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign the document and return it to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – quarterly expenditure and narrative progress reports from the municipalities – quarterly Steering Committee meetings and site visits. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Submit implementation plans to the Department of Local Government • Submit quarterly expenditure and narrative progress reports to the Provincial transferring officer • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. • District municipalities to assist with the administration and monitoring of the allocated funds.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	17 600
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	1 200
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1 100
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 200
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 400
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 700
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 600
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 800
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	1 700
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	1 400
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	200
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 600
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	1 300
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1 000
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	200
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	900
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	1 100
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	1 300
B	DC4	WC044	George	2 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 100
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	1 200
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	1 100
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	200
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	800
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	800
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	1 100
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	200
TOTAL				50 000

Category	DC	Number	Municipality	Grant Total	
				Provincial Financial Year	Municipal Financial Year
				2021/22 Allocation (R'000)	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town		City of Cape Town	(202 509)	(202 509)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	19 998	19 998
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	9 173	9 173
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	3 660	3 660
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	8 659	8 659
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	5 732	5 732
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	2 940	2 940
Total: West Coast District				50 162	50 162
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	296	296
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(14 003)	(14 003)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	16 757	16 757
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	6 523	6 523
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	11 995	11 995
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	2 020	2 020
Total: Cape Winelands District				23 588	22 588
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(14 047)	(14 047)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	24 080	24 080
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	8 973	8 973
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	28 181	28 181
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	2 349	2 349
Total: Overberg District				49 536	49 536
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	(3 479)	(3 479)
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	20 606	20 606
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	(43 960)	(43 960)
B	DC4	WC044	George	94 924	94 924
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	17 044	17 044
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	9 511	9 511
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	13 530	13 530
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	4 300	4 300
Total: Garden Route District				112 476	112 476
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 020	1 020
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	1 295	1 295
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	1 200	1 200
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	2 270	2 270
Total: Central Karoo District				5 785	5 785
Total transfers				39 038	39 038
Other (Unallocated) Note 1				900	900
Funds retained by the Department Note 2				46 774	46 774
TOTAL				86 712	86 712

*Note 1:	Department of Local Government (Vote 14): The amount for the Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant, will be allocated pending on the identified and/or specified outcome of the municipal recovery plans.
*Note 2:	Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8): Funds retain by the department amounts to R42.074 million which has a direct correlation with Note 2. Department of Local Government (Vote 14): Funds retain by the department amounts to R4.700 million which has a direct correlation with Note 2.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

P.K. 152/2021

15 Desember 2021

WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE**“DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021” (WET 9 VAN 2021)****BYKOMENDE EN GEWYSIGDE TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEE IN DIE AANGESUIWERDE 2021-BEGROTING EN NIE GELYS IN DIE “DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021” NIE**

Ek, David John Maynier, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleentheid in die Wes-Kaap, ingevolge artikel 29(3) van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2021” (Wet 9 van 2021) (DORA), publiseer—

- (a) bykomende toekennings en wysigings aan die aanduidende toekennings wat ingevolge die 2021-Begroting gemaak is, wat ingevolge artikel 29(2)(a) van DORA gepubliseer is onder Provinsiale Kennisgewing 24/2021 in *Provinsiale Koerant* 8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021;
- (b) die beoogde verdeling van die bykomende en gewysigde toekennings ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2021/22- finansiële jaar; en
- (c) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die bykomende en gewysigde toekennings om prestasie-meting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik,

soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.

Die publikasie van hierdie inligting—

- (i) stel munisipaliteite in staat om doeltreffend te begroot vir programme en om programme doeltreffend te wysig en te implementeer vir die 2021/22-begrotingsiklus;
- (ii) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, seker en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (iii) help die Provinsie en munisipaliteite om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 15de dag van Desember 2021.

DJ MAYNIER
PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDE

BYLAE

WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING

Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomst	Voldoende inkomste, optimalisering en doeltreffendheid van inkomste-invordering, begrotings binne munisipaliteite wat reageer op behoeftes en geloofwaardig is, verbetering van munisipale audit-uitkomst en finansiële bestuur, bevordering van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, verbetering van finansiële stelsels en te help met die verbetering in finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter, insluitende optimalisering en administrasie van inkomste, verbetering van geloofwaardigheid en reaksie op behoeftes van munisipale begrotings, verbetering van munisipale audit-uitkomst en die aanspreek van institusionele uitdagings.
Uitkomst-verklarings	• Verbeterde gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Verbeterde inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure. • Verbeterde reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Dienslewerings-begrotingsimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte). • Ontwikkeling van munisipale databasisse wat data integrasie in staat sal stel om verslagdoening te verbeter, en geloofwaardige data vir tariefmodellering, tariefberekening en begroting te voorsien. • Verbeterde finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite. • Verbeterde audituitkomst.
Uitsette	• Opgradering van IT-stelsels om verslae te lewer wat vir finansiële bestuursverbetering benodig word. • Verbetering van gehalte van ondersteunende data van die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings Plan (GOP) en Diensleweringsbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne. • Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die munisipale standaard tabel van rekeninge (mSCOA) inisiatiewe. • Ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite, in samewerking met Departement van Plaaslike Regering, om IKT-toepassing en skakeling tot die verbetering van finansiële bestuur te gebruik. • Optimalisering van inkomstebronne en deursigtigheid met betrekking tot tariefbepaling. • Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële begrotingsprestasië (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae). • Nakoming van geregleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte. • Verbeterde voorsieningskanaalbestuur nakoming aan regulasies. • Verbetering in algemene finansiële bestuur-aangeleenthede, bv. (bywerking en skepping van munisipale webwerwe, verbeterde funksionering van interne audit en/of risiko-eenhede). • Verbetering in audit-uitkomst (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).

WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING	
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering - Nasionale Prioriteit 7: 'n Beter Afrika en wêreld - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Verbetering in algemene finansiële regeringsbestuur (nakoming en prestasies) van munisipaliteite, soos om regulerende verslagdoening vereiste, begrotingsbestuur, voorsieningskettingbestuur, batebestuur, finansiële stelsels, oudit-uitkomste, finansiële volhoubaarheid ens. te verbeter.
Voorwaardes	- Progressiewe realisering van finansiële bestuursstelsels wat ondersteuning kan bied in die opstel van wetlike verslae, multi-jaar begrotings, binne-jaarverslae, dienslewingsbegrotings-implementeringsplanne, jaarverslae en outomatisering van finansiële bestuurspraktyke. - Munisipaliteite moet betroubare implementeringsplanne aan die Provinsiale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos hierbo uiteengesit, sal aanspreek. - Die implementeringsplan aan te dui dat die munisipaliteit toegewy is daartoe om die verskeie projekte te mede-befonds. - Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word (onderskeie MFBW-direktorate) voordat oordragte gemaak word.
Toewysingskriteria	- Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die verbetering van finansiële stelsels en/of addisionele modules wat die betroubaarheid van finansiële inligting wat deur die toepaslike instellings soos OGSA, NT, ens. vereis word. - Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit. - Die munisipaliteit om nie dieselfde projek vir 'n soortgelyke doel in die vorige finansiële jaar oor te dra nie. - Die munisipaliteit moet die kapasiteit en vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is. - In die algemeen, moet daar goeie bestuur en toepaslike beheermaatreëls in plek wees binne die munisipaliteit. - Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Wet (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW) verslaggewing vereistes. - Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakoorreënkoms moet nagekom word.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie	- Provinsiale Ondersteuning Program (Toekenning) is: - Om ondersteuning te verleen om munisipale finansiële verslaggewing vir die implementering van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Wet (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW)-verwante aktiwiteite en regulasies te verbeter; en - Om oorhoofse finansiële regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter. - Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte (MSOV), Tegnieke Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies (TGMI), kwartaallike munisipale interaksie en ander interregeringskakeleings, ens.

WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING	
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R27.511 miljoen; 2019/20: R21.361 miljoen; 2020/21: R7.088 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2021/22 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R10.880 miljoen; 2022/23: R11.359 miljoen; 2023/24: R11.870 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Die toekenning sal uitbetaal word aan munisipaliteite gebaseer op geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne, gedurende Julie 2021 tot Maart 2022.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste). • Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om te ondersteun met die implementering van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Wet (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFBW) en ondersteunende regulasies. • Finalisering van en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor implementeringsplanne. • Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met insette en uitkomste. • Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beamptes. • Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Demonstreer resultate/impak. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Die prosesse vir goedkeuring is die Medium Termyn Uitgawe Raamwerk vir begrotings en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	958
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	840
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	600
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	500
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	1 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	550
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	550
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	149
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	640
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	750
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	100
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	100
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	100
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	100
TOTAAL Nota				6 938

Nota TOTAAL	WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR
	ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die doel van hierdie Provinsiale Staatskoerant is om R6.938 miljoen te allokeer, wat voorheen gereflekteer as R10.880 miljoen ontoegewys in Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr. 8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021. R3.942 miljoen sal aan die Provinsiale Inkomstefonds teruggegee word.	6 938

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUURS KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	‘n Omvattende munisipale finansiële kapasiteit ontwikkelingstrategie wat die attraksie, ontwikkeling en behoud van finansiële menslike hulpbronne bewillig wat benodig word vir die implementering van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (MFBW) en verwante regulasies om goeie, gesonde en volhoubare finansiële bestuur te verseker.
Doel van toekenning	Om die ontwikkeling van finansiële menslike kapasiteit binne die munisipale gebied moontlik te maak. Om ‘n volhoubare plaaslike finansiële vaardighede pyplyn wat munisipaliteite se behoeftes aanspreek en ‘n gesonde en volhoubare finansiële bestuursomgewing in staat te stel.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Verbetering aan die finansiële vaardighede pyplyn wat beskikbaar is vir munisipaliteite. • Verbetering in die finansiële kapasiteit van munisipaliteite. • Munisipale beursprogramme sal munisipaliteite in staat stel om top presterende leerders te lok met die vermoë om sukses te behaal binne die munisipale gebied by Hoër Onderwysinstellings in die velde van finansies, ekonomie, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne oudit en risiko bestuur en infrastruktuur. • Help met die fasilitering van geleenthede vir die opname van gegradueerdes.
Uitsette	• Toekenning per munisipaliteit per jaar oor ‘n periode van 3 jaar soos aangedui in die toekenning skedule vir die uitbreiding of stigting van die huidige munisipale beursprogramme vir die ontwikkeling van studente en leerders met die nodige potensiaal in hul onderskeie munisipale gebiede. • Toekenning van beurse deur munisipaliteite oor ‘n periode van 3 jaar vir ten minste 2 studente per jaar vir student binne die munisipale gebied. Leerders sal vereis word om voltydse voorgraadse of nagraadse studies in die volgende areas: finansies, ekonomie, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne oudit en riskobestuur en infrastruktuur. • Vorderingsverslae moet aan die munisipaliteit ingedien word binne die tydsraamwerk soos wat ooreengekom is in die memorandum van ooreenkoms.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Bou 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelings staat. • Plaaslike regeringstelsel • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur
Besonderhede vervat in die besighheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms sluit die volgende in: • Uitkomste aanwysers; • Uitsette aanwysers; • Sleutel aktiwiteite; en • Insette.

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUURS KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Voorwaardes	- Progressiewe realisering van finansiële bestuur kapasiteitsbou doelwitte wat sal lei tot die verbetering van die beskikbaarheid, bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële beamptes binne die munisipale gebiede tot volhoubare munisipale Begroting en Tesourie kantoor vermoëns. - Munisipaliteite moet Memorandum van Ooreenkoms indien by Provinsiale Tesourie wat die voorgeskryfde uitsette en uitkomste sal aanspreek soos hier bo aangewys. - Die munisipaliteite se toewyding om die projekte te mede-finansier is kern tot die projek. - Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet deur die oordraggewende departement en die ontvangende munisipaliteit geteken word voor die oordrag gemaak word. - Enige jaarlikse surplus is onderhewig aan verslagdoening en moet deur die munisipaliteit aangewend word vir die implementering van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit binne die munisipaliteit en daarom is die oordragproses nie van toepassing nie.
Toewysingskriteria	- Fondse word toegeken aan munisipaliteite om te help met die implementering van munisipale finansiële kapasitering ontwikkelingsstrategieë vir die deurlopende verbetering en vernuwing van volhoubare finansiële bestuur. 'n Munisipaliteit moet die kapasiteit en vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplanning tydsraamwerk soos dit in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms oor die MTUR aangedui is. - Goeie bestuur en toepaslike beheermaatreëls moet in plek wees binne die munisipaliteit. - Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet verslagdoening vereistes. - Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet nagekom word. - Hierdie toekenning is onderhewig aan die oordrag proses nie.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie	- Provinsiale Ondersteuning Program (Toekenning) is: - Om direkte ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite te verleen vir die verbetering van finansiële en ander kapasiteits ontwikkelingsstrategieë wat gemik is op leerders verskieslik in die verskeie munisipale gebiede vir die implementering van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet verwante aktiwiteite om goeie finansiële bestuurs praktyke te verbeter; en - Verbetering in die beskikbaarheid, bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale beamptes binne 'n munisipale gebied as gevolg van geteikende kapasitasie en ontwikkeling van leerders.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R10.680 miljoen; 2019/20: R11.394 miljoen; 2020/21: R8.700 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	2021/22 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R7.500 miljoen; 2022/23: R7.500 miljoen; 2023/24: R7.500 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Die toekenning sal uitbetaal word aan munisipaliteite gebaseer op die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Provinsiale Tesourie en munisipaliteite.

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUURS KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Voorbereiding van Memorandum van Ooreenkoms wat met die beoogde uitsette en uitkomste ooreenstem. • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste). • Oordrag fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet en ondersteunende regulasies te help deur kapasiteitsbou om goeie finansiële bestuur te verseker. • Periodieke besoeke aan munisipaliteite om die impak en toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning verskaf te monitor in terme van die spandering prestasie van toegekende fondse en die algemene nakoming aan die voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die oordraggewende departement en die relevante munisipaliteit. • Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet ses maandelikse verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes hierbo en in terme van die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms uiteengesit is. • Demonstreer resultate/impak. • Demonstreer bereidwilligheid om die inisiatief te mede-befonds. • Monitor akademiese vordering van die leerders, administrasie van verwante prosesse en die plasing van beursohouers na voltooiing van studies. • Die Munisipale Bestuur moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Die prosesse vir goedkeuring is die Medium Termyn Uitgawe Raamwerk vir begrotings en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	(250)
TOTAAL ^{Nota}				(250)

Nota TOTAAL	WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUURS KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die R7.500 miljoen wat in die Provinsiale Koerant nr. 8400 van 16 Maart 2021 toegeken is, word met R250 000 verminder en sal aan die Provinsiale Inkomstefonds oorgedra word, aangesien die Munisipaliteit nie meer aan die program sal deelneem nie.	250

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomst	Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe
Doel van toewysing	Om hulpbronfinansiering te verskaf vir die vestiging van 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid binne die Overstrand Munisipaliteit om wetstoepassingsaktiwiteite in die Distrik te ondersteun.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.
Uitsette	'n Funksionele wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid binne die Overstrand Munisipaliteit ter ondersteuning van die ontplooiing van distrikswetstoepassing.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap
Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan	Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbronbefondsingsplan: - Projek teikens wat bereik moet word; - Uitsette wat bereik moet word; - Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae; en - Verslagdoening en Monitering tydraamwerke.
Voorwaardes	- Ontplooï die hulpbronbefondsingsplan vir die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid. - Verseker dat kwartaallikse Bestuursforumvergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word, notules saamgestel en versprei word. - Verseker die bereiking van die uitsette wat in die hulpbronbefondsingsplan gelys word. Munisipaliteit om skriftelike vorderingsverslae, insluitend stawende dokument(e) wat die behaalde teikens en uitsette staaf, aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement in te dien soos per die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms
Toewysingskriteria	Wes-Kaapse Regering (WKR) departemente saam met Plaaslike Regering worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik meerjarige maatskaplike kwessies soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke area. Die hulpbronne van die reaksie-ondersteuningseenheid is daarop gemik om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings wat verband hou met geweldvoorkomingsinisiatiewe, bendes, verdowingsmiddels en om wetstoepassingsondersteuning te versterk in die distrik.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike ewels.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe toekenning vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2021/22 finansiële jaar
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R6.307 miljoen

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID	
Betalingskedule	Enmalige betaling aan Overstrand Munisipaliteit sal uitbetaal word wanneer die oordrag betalingsoorekoms met die departement onderteken word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit aan na oorweging van relevante sakeplan. • Monitering van vordering met implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid, vorderingsverslae en besoeke op die terrein by bedrywighede. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die departement aan nadat relevante sakeplan verskaf is. • Om 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid in die Munisipale gebied te vestig en te ondersteun. • Voorsien vorderingsverslae aan die departement in ooreenstemming met die vereistes hierbo gestel. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen vir omskakelings en indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Dit is 'n eenmalige toekenning vir die 2021/22 boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC032	Overstrand	6 307
TOTAAL				6 307

OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomst	Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels.
Doel van toekenning	'n Bydrae te lewer tot die koste van opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeamptes om 'n wetstoepassingstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verhoog veiligheid in prioriteitsgemeenskappe binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad. Dit sal bereik word deur die ontplooiing van 'n toenemende aantal voldoende toegeruste en opgeleide Wetstoepassingsbeamptes in gemeenskappe en veilige roetes (sones) in die Stad Kaapstad.
Uitsette	Wetstoepassingsbeamptes (insluitend leerderwetstoepassers, inspekteurs, beamptes en ander personeel) gaan opgelei en ontplooi word.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap; Wetstoepassingsbeamptes is lede wat hul dienste lewer in 'n poging om die vlak van veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe te verhoog. Hulle is opgelei en toegerus vir ontplooiing in die wetstoepassingsdiens en sal dien as 'n versterker van wetstoepassingskrag vir ander Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie diens en Kaapstad se Metropolisie. Dit sal gedoen word deur 'n geïntegreerde benadering te volg om die vlak van veiligheid in gemeenskappe te verhoog.
Besonderhede in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan vervat	Teikens wat bereik moet word: Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeamptes wat gedurende die periode 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022 in die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) gaan dien. Uitsette: Opleiding en ontplooiing van 500 Wetstoepassingsbeamptes. Verslagdoening/monitering: Volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde sakeplan.
Voorwaardes	Die R165.250 miljoen sal oorgedra word in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes van die getekende Oordragbetalings Ooreenkoms.
Toewysing kriteria	Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die ooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassing diens aan gemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie diens binne die grens van die Stad Kaapstad is erg onderbeman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beamptes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die provinsiale regering het nie die wetlike mandaat om 'n kapasiteit vir wetstoepassing te vestig nie en moet dus saamwerk met die Stad Kaapstad om dit te bereik. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beamptes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.
Vorige prestasie	2020/21: R417 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	2021/22 - 2022/23 boekjaar
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R165.250 miljoen; 2022/23: R400 miljoen

Betalingskedere	'n Bedrag van R165.250 miljoen sal aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal word in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetaling van Ooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022 vir die 2021/22 boekjaar in ooreenstemming met die Departement van Gemeenskapsveiligheid se Oordragbetalings beleid.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: - Oorweging en goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP)-sakeplan. - Raadpleeg, opstel en onderteken die Oordragbetaling Ooreenkoms met die Stad Kaapstad vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022 vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad na goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP)-sakeplan. - Die Departement sal die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) monitor en evalueer soos ooreengekom in Oordragbetaling Ooreenkoms en goedgekeurde Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) -sakeplan. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: - Dien 'n sakeplan op die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) in by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022. - Sluit 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling met die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022 aan vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad. - Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes vervat in die goedgekeurde sakeplan en die ondertekende Oordragbetaling Ooreenkoms. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2022/23-boekjaar toewysings	Voorlegging van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) -sakeplan en ondertekening van 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 Junie 2022.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	(184 750)
TOTAAL				(184 750)

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomst	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels.
Doel van toewysing	Om hulpbronnabefondsing te verskaf vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van 'n K9 honde-eenheid.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.
Uitsette	'n Funksionele K9 honde-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap
Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan	Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbron befondsingsplan: - Teikens wat behaal moet word; - Uitsette wat behaal moet word; - Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae; en - Verslagdoening en Monitering tydsraamwerke.
Voorwaardes	Uitrol van die hulpbronnabefondsingsplan vir die K9-eenheid - Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word. - Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die hulpbronnabefondsingsplan gelys, behaal word. Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordrag betalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig.
Toewysingskriteria	Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering (WKR), in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die befondsing van die K9-eenheid het ten doel om veiligheids- en sosiale uitdagings rakende dwelms en die stropery van mariene hulpbronne wat in die Wes-Kaap voorkom, aan te pak.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R6.300 miljoen; 2020/21: R 6.930 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	2021/22 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R7.623 miljoen; 2022/23: R7.623 miljoen; 2023/24: R8.455 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Eenmalige betaling aan munisipaliteite soos gelys sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordrag betalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan.

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID	
munisipaliteite	• Monitor vordering van implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die Vestiging en ondersteuning van K9-eenheid vorderingsverslae en terreinbesoeke by bedrywigheide. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan. • Om 'n K9 honde eenheid in die Munisipale area te vestig en ondersteun. • Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2022/23-boekjaar toewysings	Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	(2 433)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	2 433
TOTAAL				-

MIV EN VIGS	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Die implementering van die Nasionale Strategiese Plan vir MIV/Vigs en Seksueel Oordraagbare Infeksies (SOI) 2017 - 2022.
Doel van toekenning	Om die gesondheidsektor te help met die ontwikkeling en implementering van 'n reaksie teen die bevestiging van MIV/Vigs, TB SOI.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings om nuwe infeksies te verminder, insluitende vrywillige berading en toetsing, mediese mansbesnyding en kondoom verspreiding. • Verhoog die dekking vir swanger vrouens van "Voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag" ingrypings deur toe te sien dat alle MIV positiewe pasiënte teenretrovirusbehandeling ontvang en die vermindering van die oordrag na minder as 1 persent. • Verhoog die lewensverwachting deur meer mense op teen-retrovirusbehandeling te kry. • Versterk die bestuur en oorsig van MIV/Vigs en TB subprogramme om die koste-effektiwiteit en die kliniese uitkomste daarvan te verbeter. • Verhoog die verhouding van pasiënte op teenretrovirusbehandeling, wat beide TB en MIV het, na 90 persent. • Verminder die moeder- en neonatale sterftesyfer deur kwaliteit versekerde seksuele en reprodutiewe gesondheidsorgdienste. • Verhoog die toegang tot TB dienste vir MIV positiewe pasiënte.
Uitsette	• Verbeter toegang tot manlike en vroulike kondome. • Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings in hoë-oordraggebiede. • Verhoog MIV vrywillige berading en toetsing getalle. • Verbeter toegang tot mediese mansbesnydingdienste. • Verbeter toegang tot die pakket van dienste vir slagoffers van seksuele aanranding. • Verbeter die toegang en kwaliteit van voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag-dienste. • Verhoog toegang tot programme vir sorg, teenretrovirusbehandeling en middelvolhoudingsteun. • Verbeter die kapasiteit van gesondheidsorgwerkers om kwaliteit MIV, SOI en TB dienste te lewer. • Verbeter sisteme en hulpbronne vir die bestuur van die reaksie teen MIV en Vigs. • Implementeer die 90-90-90 strategie vir TB. • Verbeter die effektiwiteit en doeltreffendheid van roetine TB beheer programme. • Verbeter die funksionering van die multi-medisyne-weerstandige-TB beheer programme, wat die inleiding en die desentralisasie van behandeling insluit. • Verbeter die nageboorte besoek (6-dae) koers.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Teen 2030 geen nuwe MIV en TB infeksies, geen nuwe infeksies deur vertikale oordrag, geen voorkombare sterftes wat verband hou met MIV en TB, en geen diskriminasie wat verband hou met MIV, TB en seksueel oordraagbare infeksies.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Dienste word gelewer ingevolge die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, Wet nr. 61 van 2003 insluitend die volgende: • Omvattende gesondheidsdienste by die Stad Kaapstad se gesondheidsorg fasiliteite.
Voorwaardes	Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 van 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes

MIV EN VIGS	
	soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinsiale Tesourie Instruksies and Departementele Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Munisipale Bestuurs wet van 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003). ’n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Toewysingskriteria	Toekennings word gebaseer op: • Geprojekteerde besteding; • Geografiese gebiede waarin dienste gelewer moet word; • Die getal pasiënte wat teenretrovirusterapie ontvang ; • Die getal pasiënte wat TB behandeling ontvang; • Die beskikbare begroting; en • Die raamwerk van die diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die lewering van ’n primêre gesondheidsorgdiens ten opsigte van die omvattende MIV-en-Vigs-plan is ’n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R230.558 miljoen; 2019/20: R257.047 miljoen; 2020/21: R278.156 miljoen. Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette is in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R300.230 miljoen; 2022/23: R310.159 miljoen; 2023/24: R310.169 miljoen.
Betalingskediule	Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement ’n Onderworpenheid-sertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van ’n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. Die Metro Distrik gesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrik gesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoooreenkoms. Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoooreenkoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat: • Werklike pasiënt getalle; • Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en • Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Die Nasionale Voorwaardelike Toekenning-besigheidsplan vir 2021/22 moet voorgelê en afgeteken word deur die Departementshoof en Provinsiale Tesourie teen 28 Februarie 2021. ’n Diensvlakoooreenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2021 vir die periode, 1 April 2021 tot 31 Maart 2022.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	750
TOTAAL				750

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste	Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.
Doel van toekenning	Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra.
Uitsette	• Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter. • Aantal informele nedersetting huishoudings opgradeer. • Aantal maatskaplike en huur behuisingseenhede ontwikkel. • Hektaar toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel. • Aantal Landelike Behuisingseenhede ontwikkel. • Aantal gedienste persele ontwikkel en voorsien.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette. • Sleutel aktiwiteite. • Monitering en Verslaggewing.
Voorwaardes	Fondse vir hierdie toekenning sal slegs vrygestel word met: • Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale of provinsiale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projekte lys per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende verslag oor kontantvloei projeksies en nakoming sertifikate. • Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleweringsooreenkoms met die departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslewering doelwitte. • Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word. • Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingssubsidie stelsel (BSS) vir projek en program administrasie.

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)

- Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoefte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekenning vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuising, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun.
- Die Minister van Menslike Nedersettings mag 'n projek as 'n prioriteit projek identifiseer en goedkeur by verklaring deur die Staatspresident, Kabinet, die Minister en/of Menslike Nedersettings MinMec.
- 'n Nasionale prioriteit projek sal aan een of meer van die volgende voorwaardes voldoen:
 - Die projek bevorder 'n nasionale ontwikkelingsbelang insluitend die uitwissing van armoede, gelykheid, volhoubare ontwikkeling en/of waardigheid van gemeenskappe en landsburgers;
 - Die projek bevorder die teikens en uitsette soos in Nasionale Prioriteit 4 vervat;
 - Die projek bevorder 'n goeie nasionale praktyk in menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling; en
 - Die goedkeuring van die projek sal lei tot die verligting van 'n noodgeval en/of lewensgevaarlike situasie.
- Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat in terme van Nasionale Prioriteit 4, Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4, Provinsiale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinsiale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerke en Menslike Nedersetting Sektorplanne geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering.
- Provinsies moet geskikte begrotingstoewysings aan die Nasionale Opgraderings Ondersteuningsprogram maak om kapasiteit te verbeter om informele nedersetting huishoudings op te gradeer.
- Die teikens per provinsie en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite moet konsekwent met die uitsette en teikens wees soos vervat in die Leweringsooreenkomste tussen die Minister, LURe en, waar toepaslik, met Burgermeesters.
- Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het.
- Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite sal bevestiging gee in terme van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Toewysingskriteria	- Hierdie is 'n toekenning aan begunstigdes/huishoudings en nie aan munisipaliteite nie. Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die departement, in beplanning. - Die toekennings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs geskied indien hul besigheidsplanne tot Nasionale Prioriteit 4 en Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 sal bydra. - Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	'n Voorwaardelike toekenning stel die nasionale departement in staat om effektiewe oorsig te voorsien, nakoming van die behuisingskode te verseker en gedeeltes van die toelaag direk aan geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite te verseker.
Vorige prestasie	Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag: 2018/19: R2.096 miljard; 2019/20: R2.173 miljard; 2020/21: R1.866 miljard
Geprojekeerde tydsduur	Dit is 'n langtermyn toekenning waarvan die presiese lewenstydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoorregtes met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan.
MTUR toewysings	2021/22: R1.575 miljard; 2022/23: R1.628 miljard; 2023/24: R1.702 miljard
Betalingskedule	Paaieamente aan die Stad Kaapstad sal ooreenkomstig geskied met die goedgekeurde betalingskedule. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike lewering gemeet teenoor vorige betalings, inaggenome betalings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad. Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid. Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die OFBW nie. Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van BTW vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle BTW wat van SARS teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekenning is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie. - Ondersteun geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite met die uitvoering van hulle funksies soos gedelegeer ooreenkomstig die akkreditasie raamwerk. - Moniteer die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekenning. - Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. - Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig. - Fasiliteer gereelde strategiese interaksies tussen nasionale en provinsiale departemente van menslike nedersettings en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite.

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	• Dien 'n 2020/21 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2021. • Aanwend van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel (BSS) vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse. • Verseker die effektiewe en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel op munisipale vlak. • Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte soos uiteengesit in die jaarlikse Verdeling van Inkomste Wet (DoRA). • Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike lewering-ooreenkomste. • Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfs kapitaal begrotingsprogram.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom. • Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering. • Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBR en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Verlening van toegang van provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	Die eerste konsep provinsiale besigheidsplanne moet teen 15 Augustus 2021 by die provinsiale departement ingedien te word. Dien finale munisipale besigheidsplanne, projeklyste insluitende kontantvloei voorspellings, en nakomingsertifikaat teen 15 Januarie 2022 by die provinsiale departement in. Departement dien goedgekeurde 2022/23 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2022 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Hoof toewysing (R'000)	Aanpassing (R'000)	2021/22 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad*	805 495	(304 471)	501 024
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	43 000	(348)	42 652
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	19 500	3 510	23 010
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 400	539	1 939
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	22 900	(6 795)	16 105
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	41 160	(3 000)	38 160
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	26 888	(8 389)	18 499
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein *	78 047	(43 585)	34 462
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	51 408	(11 059)	40 349
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei *	111 381	-	111 381
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000	5 884	7 884
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof *	62 979	(38 440)	24 539
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	112 500	(41 900)	70 600
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	4 500	5 924	10 424
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	14 100	24 163	38 263
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	6 100	(4 479)	1 621
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	35 100	16 337	51 347
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai *	211 364	(68 834)	142 530
B	DC4	WC044	George *	97 112	10 411	107 523
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	12 400	11 300	23 700
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	33 210	1 650	34 860
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	46 657	(2 333)	44 324
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	280	-	280
Totaal aangewys ^{Nota 2}				1 839 481	(453 915)	1 385 566
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou ^{Nota 1}				177 963	(6 614)	171 349
TOTAAL				2 017 444	(460 529)	1 556 915

Die toekenning vir die Informele Nedersettings Opgradering Vennootskaptoekenning vir Provinsies (Begunstigdes (ISUPG) is in die bostaande tabel uitgesluit wat afsonderlik in die staatskoerant gepubliseer gaan word. R457 429 000 (2021/22).

* In ooreenstemming met die vereistes van artikel 12(6)(b) van die Wet op die Verdeling van Inkomste, 2020 (Wet 4 van 2020) toon die onderstaande tabel die bedrae van die totale toewysing aan munisipaliteite vir die 2020/21-boekjaar wat deur die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings bestee gaan word namens die Munisipaliteit, asook die oordragbetaling aan elke munisipaliteit.

Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Totaal Aangepaste Toewysing R'000	2021/22 Gedeelte van fondse wat deur Departement bestee gaan word R'000	2021/22 Gedeelte van fondse wat na munisipaliteite oorgeplaas gaan word R'000
Metro	Stad Kaapstad*	501 024	(228 004)	273 020
WC023	Drakenstein *	34 462	(21 418)	13 044
WC025	Breedevallei *	111 381	(111 381)	-
WC031	Theewaterskloof *	24 539	12 966	37 505
WC032	Overstrand *	70 600	36 900	107 500
WC043	Mosselbaai *	142 530	(64 166)	78 364
WC044	George *	107 523	(48 803)	58 720
Totaal		992 059	(423 906)	568 153

Nota1 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou	MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2021/22 Hoof Toekenning (R'000)	Aanpassing (R'000)	2021/22 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000)
Individuele subsidies, insluitend FGSP	61 100	32 019	93 119
Beveiliging en beskerming van Departementele eiendomme	48 133	(23 133)	25 000
NHBRC	20 000	-	20 000
OPSCAP (Die OPSCAP toekenning van R33.230 miljoen sluit 'n R30.770 miljoen uit wat onder die Munisipale Akkreditering en Kapasiteitsbou-toekenning (R16.870) gepubliseer word, asook R 1.5 miljoen wat onder die Menslike Nedersetting Bystandsfonds toekenning gepubliseer en 'n Oordrag betaling aan die munisipaliteit (R12.400 miljoen) Die totale OPSCAP bedrag is R64 miljoen.)	48 730	(15 500)	33 230
TOTAAL	177 963	(6 614)	171 349

Nota2: Totaal aangewys	MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELING STOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die verminderde toekenning per munisipaliteit sal mettertyd in die Staatskoerant gepubliseer word.	(453 915)

MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Departement wat oordrag maak	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Om munisipaliteite met hoë potensiaal behulpsaam te wees om as ontwikkelaars van menslike nedersettings geakkrediteer te word.
Doel van toekenning	• Om die vestiging van menslike nedersetting eenhede binne geakkrediteerde prioriteit munisipaliteite te befonds asook die versterking van die bestaande menslike nedersetting eenhede binne die munisipaliteit; en • Om die institusionele kapasiteitsbehoefes van die munisipaliteit te finansier.
Uitkomste-verklarings	‘n Ten volle gekapasiteerde munisipaliteit wat menslike nedersettings kan lewer.
Uitsette	Die munisipaliteit sal gemeet word teen die aantal personeel wat aangestel word ingevolge die personeel plan om die menslike nedersettings programme te implementeer.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike Integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Teikens, prestasies en sleutel verantwoordelikhede. • Implementeringsproses van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. • Begrotingstoekenning en berekening van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. • Tydsraamwerk en mylpale van die akkreditasie programme. • Monitering en verslagdoening.
Voorwaardes	Die provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteit sal ‘n ooreenkoms onderteken waarin die munisipaliteit hul verbind om die gestelde doelwitte te bereik.
Toewysingskriteria	Gebaseer op die geprojekteerde uitgawes in die besigheidsplan soos ingedien by die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings deur die munisipaliteit.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	In terme van artikel 154(1) van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), moet die nasionale en die provinsiale regerings, ingevolge wetgewing en ander maatreëls, die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite ondersteun en versterk, om uitvoering te verleen ingevolge hul eie magte om hulle funksies uit te voer.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R5 miljoen 2019/20: R18.734 miljoen 2020/21: R18.966 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydspan	Die program is opgeneem in die departementele strategiese plan vir die tydperk 2021/22 MTUR.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R16.870 miljoen; 2021/22: R15.402 miljoen; 2022/23: R15.402 miljoen Die befondsing vereistes vir die MTUR sal aangespreek word ingevolge die munisipale behoeftes soos ooreengekom tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die Munisipaliteit gebaseer op werklike prestasie. Dit sal befonds word van die bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram toewysing vir die buite jare.
Betalingskredule	Fondse sal oorgedra word ingevolge die ooreenkoms.

Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. - Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan toekenning. - Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. - Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite. - Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit - Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. - Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. - Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. - Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees. - Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	Dit sal afhang van die werklike prestasie en gesamentlike ooreenkoms tussen die departement en die munisipaliteit.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	800
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	600
TOTAAL Nota				1 600

Nota Totaal	MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram (Die bedrag van R1.6 miljoen word geoogmerk vir munisipale akkreditering en kapasiteitsbou vir die spesifieke munisipaliteite.)	1 600

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS	
Departement wat oordrag maak	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings te verbeter deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat die disfunksie in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële ondersteuning te verleen aan Stad Kaapstad om: • Die maandelikse huurgeld betaalbaar aan die private eienaar ten opsigte van die huurgeld vir 'n Gedeelte van Kaapse Plaas 1404, vir Redhill Informele Nedersetting; • Die bestuur van die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding); en • Die bestuur vir die verwydering van plantasie in die brandpad (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding) op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD (bekend as Wildschut Plaas).
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat ook die disfunksies in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek.
Uitsette	Administrasie en betaling van die maandelikse huurgelde ten opsigte van Redhill Informele Nedersettings vir 'n tydperk van drie (3) jaar, insluitend die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie en die onderhoud van die brandpad op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD om brande te voorkom.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie • Administrasie en bestuur van die Redhill Informele Nedersetting ten opsigte van huurgelde betaalbaar aan die grondeienaar sowel as die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie om toekomstige verwoestende brande te voorkom.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	'n Huurooreenkoms bestaan tussen Stad Kaapstad en die privaat eienaar van die plaas Red Hill waarop onwettige informele nedersettings opgerig is. Stad Kaapstad doen jaarliks verslag oor die uitgawes met betrekking tot die toekenning.
Voorwaardes	Soos uiteengesit in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aangegaan tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en Stad Kaapstad.
Toewysingskriteria	Munisipaliteit het aangedui dat fondse nie genoegsaam is vir die bestuur van die Informele Nedersetting en die verwydering en instandhouding van uitheemse plantasie.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	In terme van artikel 26(1)(2) van die Grondwet, moet die Staat redelike, wetlike en ander stappe en maatreëls neem om binne sy beskikbare hulpbronne, die progressiewe realisering van menseregte te bereik, toegang tot voldoende behuising te hê.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R1.5 miljoen 2019/20: R1.5 miljoen 2020/21: -
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2021/22 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R1.5 miljoen; 2022/23: R1.5 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.5 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Fondse sal eenmalig oorgedra word.

MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. • Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite, soos benodig mag word. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. • Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse in plek hê. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Benodig die nodige goedkeuring vanaf die Nasionale Tesourier in terme van artikel 17(5) die Wet op die Verdeling van Inkomste, 2003, om die toekennings aan munisipaliteite wat voorheen gepubliseer was, aan te pas.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad ^{Nota}	1 500
TOTAAL				1 500

^{Nota} Stad Kaapstad	MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram (Die bedrag van R1.5 miljoen word geoormerk vir nedersetting bystand vir Stad Kaapstad wat gefinansier sal word uit die bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram. Die befondsing vir die buite jare sal toegewys word gebaseer op werklike prestasie en gesamentlike ooreenkoms tussen die Stad Kaapstad en die departement.)	1 500

PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.
Doel van toekenning	Om behuising te befonds by munisipaliteite wat bewys het dat hulle oor die kapasiteit beskik om te beplan en vinnig huise te lewer, met die klem op plattelandse gebiede.
Uitkomsteverklarings	Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur projekte te befonds wat disfunksionaliteite binne hierdie nedersettings sal aanspreek.
Uitsette	• Opgegradeerde infrastruktuur in agtergeblewe gebiede en die aantal werksgeleenthede verskaf; • Die aantal huidige agtergeblewe gebiede te herbeplan en herontwikkelde en informele nedersettings te opgradeer; en • Voltooide planne van gebiede wat sosiale, ras en funksionele integrasie bevorder.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in implementeringsplan/ besigheidsplan	• Uitkoms aanwysers • Uitsette • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Monitering en Verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	• Provinsiale behuisingsdepartemente en geakkrediteerde plaaslike owerhede moet omvattende verslae oor individuele projekte aan Provinsiale Tesourie, soos gespesifiseer in die monitering riglyne, voorlê teen die 15^{de} van elke maand. • Moet deel wees van die ooreenkoms tussen die Provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteite. • Enige Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) geëis deur die munisipaliteit moet teen die projek gekrediteer word. • Die Departement behou hom die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Nuwe toekenningsbrief, medeonderteken deur die Provinsiale Tesourie, sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.
Toewysingskriteria	Gebaseer op besigheidsplanne ingedien by die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings asook vorige prestasies.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Fondse word bewillig in terme van provinsiale eie finansiering.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R32.011 miljoen 2019/20: R77.556 miljoen 2020/21: R184.823 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Hierdie projekte is noodsaaklik om volhoubare menslike nedersettings te verseker. Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Geïntegreerde Behuising en Behuisings-vestigingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.

PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL	
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R49.588 miljoen Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Geïntegreerde Behuising en Behuisings-vestigingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.
Betalingskedule	Sal afhang van die indiening van goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne. Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van seksie 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Kondig die begrotingstoekenning vir munisipaliteite in die Staatskoerant af en bring dit in die betalingskedule reëlings/ooreenkomste aan. - Monitor munisipale prestasie op die toekenning, finansiële, nie-finansiële en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning. - Voorsien ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite met betrekking tot menslike nedersetting lewering, soos benodig. - Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. - Alle voorsienings prosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. - Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. - Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees. - Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne dertig dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2022/23 boekjaar toewysing	Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Toekenning advieskomitee geëvalueer en aanbeveel word vir goedkeuring deur die Provinsiale Minister, indien fondse beskikbaar is in 2022/23.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Nommer	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning
B	DC5	WC053	Tuin Roete	900
TOTAAL TOEGEKEN				900
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou ^{Nota}				48 688
TOTAAL				49 588

Nota Fondse deur die Departement weerhou	PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
Departementele prioriteit projekte Die oordragte is met betrekking tot die 2020/21 behoud van inkomste.	48 688

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doel	Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.
Doel van toekenning	Om befondsing daar te stel om 'n programmatiese en inklusiewe benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings te vergemaklik.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Bevorder geïntegreerde volhoubare stedelike nedersettings en 'n beter lewensomgewing volgens die Nasionale Behuisingskode 2009, wat verblyfbeveiliging, gesondheid en sekuriteit sowel as bemagtiging insluit.
Uitsette	• Programmatiese opgraderingstrategie van informele nedersettings oor die hele provinsie. • Aantal goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir individuele informele nedersettings wat opgestel is ingevolge die Nasionale Opgradering-Ondersteuningsprogram (NUSP) of soortgelyke metodologie. • Aantal sosiale kompakte of ooreenkomste aangegaan met gemeenskappe en/of gemeenskapshulpbronorganisasies wat hul rol in die opgraderingsproses uiteensit. • Aantal informele nedersettings wat aangewys is vir opgradering ingevolge die munisipale raamwerk vir ruimtelike ontwikkeling (SDF) en Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik (SPLUMA) en munisipale verordeninge wat in hierdie verband uitgevaardig is. • Aantal huishoudings wat van individuele munisipale ingenieursdienste voorsien word (waterdienste, sanitasie-oplossings en elektrisiteit netwerk). • Aantal informele nedersettings wat voorsien word van tydelike en permanente munisipale ingenieursdienste (openbare beligting, paaie, stormwater, vullisverwydering en grootmaatverbindinge vir water, sanitasie en elektrisiteit). • Aantal huishoudings wat by tussentydse dienste baat gevind het. • Hektaar grond verkry vir die verskuiwing van kategorie B2 en kategorie C nedersettings (kategorieë ingevolge NUSP -metodologie). • Hektaar grond verkry vir opgradering in situ vir nedersettings van kategorie B1. • Aantal ontwikkelende terreine wat individueel bedien is. • Die waarde van die hefboomfinansiering.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van die regering dat hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra tot die nasionale ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in die Besigheids/Implementasieplan	• Hierdie toekenning vereis dat provinsies informele nedersettings prioritiseer vir opgradering in 2021/22 met behulp van die menslike nedersettingshoofstukke van die geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne van die betrokke munisipaliteite. • Provinsies moet 'n informele opgraderingsplan vir informele nedersetting indien vir die opgradering van die nedersetting, voorberei ingevolge NUSP, wat insluit: – Projekbeskrywing;

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	– naam van nedersettings en GIS-koördinate; – projekter institusionele reëlins; – implementeringsplan vir volhoubare lewensbestaan; – uitsette en teikens vir dienste wat gelewer moet word; – kontantvloei projeksiens (betalingskedsule); – besonderhede van die ondersteuningsplan; – risikobestuursplan; en – prioriteitstifikaat uitgereik deur die LUR in oorleg met relevante burgemeesters. Vir die nedersettings waar opgraderingsplanne nog nie voltooi is nie, moet 'n tussentydse plan met duidelike aflewering ingevolge die UISP -fases in die behuisingskode ingedien word.
Voorwaardes	• Geld vir hierdie toelae moet aangewend word vir die prioriteite soos uiteengesit in die strategiese raamwerk vir mediumtermyn 2019-2023 vir menslike nedersettings. • Die oordrag van die eerste gedeelte van die geld is onderhewig daaraan dat die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings (DHS) informele nedersettings goedkeur om die planne op te gradeer wat ooreenstem met die bepalings van die behuisingswet en in ooreenstemming met die nasionale behuisingskode. • Die oordrag van daaropvolgende gedeeltes is onderhewig daaraan dat provinsies die teikens en begroting, afleweringstatistieke en uitgawes maandeliks op die Behuisingssubsiestelsel (HSS) en die Basiese Rekeningkundige Stelsel (BAS) op sub-programvlak en op projekvlak opneem, en die indiening van maandelikse rekonsiliasies binne die vereiste tydsraamwerke. • Provinsies moet maandeliks rekonsiliasies en ooreenstemming tussen finansiële en nie-finansiële uitsette tussen die HSS en BAS verseker. • Alle projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir informele nedersettings moet met die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk van munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming wees. • Provinsies moet projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne implementeer, en enige afwyking van die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne moet by die DHS aangevra word. • As daar geen opgraderingsplanne is nie en uitgawes ingevolge 'n tussentydse plan goedgekeur word, sal befondsing slegs na 'n provinsie oorgedra word, op voorwaarde dat die nasionale departement bevestig dat individuele opgraderingsplanne vir hierdie projekte ontwikkel en voltooi sal word teen die einde van 2021/22. • 'n Sosiale ooreenkoms of enige ander gemeenskapsdeelname -ooreenkoms moet aangegaan word as deel van elke individuele informele opgradering van die nedersettingsplan. 'n Maksimum van 3 persent van die projekskoste mag vir gemeenskaps-/sosiale fasilitering gebruik word. • Konsep- en finale informele skikkingsopgraderingsplanne moet in ooreenstemming met provinsiale jaarlikse prestasieplanne wees. • Die betalingskedsule wat deur provinsies ingedien word, moet van die kontantvloei in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne afgelei word.

**INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES
(BEGUNSTIGDES)**

	• Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2021/22 goedgekeur word. • Kwartaallikse en maandelikse prestasieverslae moet by die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings in ooreenstemming met DoRA -voorskrifte ingedien word. • Provinsies moet maandeliks en kwartaalliks verslag doen oor projekte wat deur hierdie toelae gefinansier word, volgens die templaar wat deur DHS voorgeskryf word. Verslagdoening moet finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie bevat oor vordering teenoor ISUP-planne. • Die Minister van Menslike Nedersettings kan 'n projek as 'n prioriteitsprojek identifiseer en goedkeur op uitspraak deur die Staatspresident, die Kabinet, die Minister en/of Menslike Nedersettings MinMec. • 'n Nasionale prioriteitsprojek sal aan een of meer van die volgende voorwaardes voldoen: – Die projek bevorder 'n nasionale ontwikkelingsbelang, insluitend uitwissing van armoede, gelykheid, volhoubare ontwikkeling en/of waardigheid van gemeenskappe en burgers; – Die projek bevorder die doelwitte en uitsette vervat in Nasionale Prioriteit 4; – Die projek bevorder 'n goeie nasionale praktyk in die ontwikkeling van menslike nedersettings; en – Die goedkeuring van die projek sal lei tot die verligting van 'n noodgeval en/of lewensgevaarlike situasie. • Alle nuwe projekte moet deel uitmaak van die prestasie- en afleweringsooreenkomste wat onderteken is in terme van nasionale prioriteit 4, visie-geïnspireerde prioriteit (BBP) 4, provinsiale meerjarige behuisingsplanne, nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke en menslike nedersettingssektorplanne en voldoen aan die behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering. • Provinsies moet gepaste begrotingstoewysings aan die Nasionale Opgraderingsondersteuningsprogram maak om die kapasiteit te verbeter om informele nedersettingshuise op te gradeer. • Die teikens per provinsie en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite moet ooreenstem met die uitsette en teikens vervat in die afleweringsooreenkomste tussen die minister, LUR'e en, waar van toepassing, met burgemeesters. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om derde partye direk oor te dra of te betaal as die munisipaliteit swak presteer of probleme met bestuur ondervind. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om in oorleg met munisipaliteite befondsing van nie-uitvoerende projekte uit te voer, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toewysingsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, wat deur die betrokke munisipaliteit onderteken is, bevestig die ooreenkoms met betrekking tot die verskuiwings en laat die munisipaliteite toe om met die verkrygingsproses te begin.
Toewysingskriteria	Die toekenning word aan alle provinsies toegeken. Hierdie fondse word ook toegewys in ooreenstemming met die HSDG-toewysingsformule wat deur die MinMec en die Nasionale Tesourie goedgekeur is.

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	'n Voorwaardelike toelae stel die nasionale departement in staat om doeltreffende toesig te hou en te verseker dat die nasionale behuisingskode nagekom word.
Vorige prestasie	Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag: 2020/21: Nuwe toelae
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Dit is 'n langtermyn-toelae, aangesien die regering armes moet help met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings ingevolge die Grondwet.
MTUR -toekennings	2021/22:R457.429 miljoen; 2022/23:R484.638 miljoen; 2023/24:R505.998 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Maandelikse paaiemente soos per die betaalskedere wat deur Nasionale Tesourie goedgekeur is.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement. • Begin, beplan en formuleer aansoeke vir projekte rakende die opgradering van informele nedersettings, wat in die geval van munisipaliteite wat nie geakkrediteer is nie, in samewerking met die betrokke provinsiale departement moet wees. • Versoek hulp van die betrokke nasionale departement oor enige van die aangeleenthede as die provinsie oor die kapasiteit, hulpbronne of kundigheid beskik. • Dien informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne voor 8 Februarie 2022 in. • Implementeer goedgekeurde projekte volgens die ISUP-metodologie wat deur die nasionale departement goedgekeur is. • Werk saam met munisipaliteite om die proses van goedkeuring vir beplanning vir informele nedersettingsopgraderingsprojekte vinnig op te spoor. • Kom ooreen met munisipaliteite oor hoe nedersettingsgebiede wat onder hierdie program ontwikkel is, bestuur, bedryf en onderhou sal word. • Koördineer met munisipaliteite en vergemaklik die verskaffing van grootmaat- en aansluitingenieursdienste. • Dien teen 28 Mei 2021 'n verslag in oor die status van informele nedersettings in hul provinsiale gebied en hul kategorisering (ingevolge die Nasionale Opgraderings-Ondersteuningsprogram-metodologie). Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2021/22 goedgekeur word.

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Voldoen aan die bepalings en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasieooreenkomste. • Stad Kaapstad om maandeliks verslae in te dien oor fondse wat toegewys en aangewend word vir programme en projekte. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise of vorderingsverslae indien om toegang tot befondsing te verkry. • Gee verslae oor die werklike aflewering aan die Departement. • Dien sakeplanne in ooreenstemming met Visie-geïnspireerde Prioriteit 4 (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle verkrygingsprosesse moet in ooreenstemming met die MFMA en voorskrifte van die regering wees. Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRC en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Gee provinsiale en nasionale amptenare toegang tot alle finansiële rekords rakende die toelae. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse hê. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen om oorskakelings en indien nodig, onbetaalde fondse terug te betaal.
Proses van goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar	• Provinsies moet 'n provinsiale informele opgraderingstrategie vir informele nedersettings opstel wat in ooreenstemming is met munisipale SDB's en die provinsie se benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings uiteensit en hoe nedersettings gekategoriseer word en wat geprioritiseer sal word vir opgradering. 'n Konsep van strategie moet teen 29 Oktober 2021 by die DHS ingedien word. DHS sal teen 30 November 2021 kommentaar lewer. 'n Finale plan moet teen 28 Januarie 2022 ingedien word. • Eerste konsep ISUPG-plan en konsepopgraderingsplan vir informele nedersettings vir elke nedersetting wat in 2022/23 opgegradeer moet word, moet teen 31 Augustus 2021 by die nasionale departement ingedien word. Die DHS sal teen 30 September 2021 kommentaar lewer. • Finale sakeplanne moenie later as 8 Februarie 2022 ingedien word nie.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad ^{Nota}	260 575
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	17 634
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	3 000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	200
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	5 831
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 960
B	DC2	WC22	Witzenberg	1 790
B	DC2	WC23	Drakenstein	5 574
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	21 304
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	2 000
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22 100
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	55 501
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	250
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	100
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	180
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	18 529
B	DC4	WC044	George	21 966
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	5 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	11 935
TOTAAL				457 429

	INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)		
	2021/22 Totaal Toewysing R'000	2021/22 Gedeelte van fondse wat deur Departement bestee gaan word R'000	2021/22 Gedeelte van fondse wat na munisipaliteite oorgeplaas gaan word R'000
^{Nota} Stad Kaapstad			
Die R260.575 miljoen vir Stad Kaapstad sal deur die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings namens die Munisipaliteit bestee word.	260 575	(260 575)	-

VREDENBURG STEDELIKE HERNUWINGSPROJEK	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke Wes-Kaap (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Ruimtelike transformasie deur die gebruik van die eiendom en infrastruktuur portefeulje.
Doel van Toekenning	Om apartheid ruimtelike beplanning ongedaan te maak, gemeenskappe te integreer, regering nader aan die mense te bring, werk en beleggingsgeleenthede te skep en die algehele estetiese kwaliteit van die dorp en munisipaliteit in die algemeen te verbeter. Binne hierdie konteks word die toekenning benodig om die verdere ontwerp en konstruksie van 'n toegangspad te befonds wat die Louwville gemeenskap aan die Gemeenskaps dagsentrum sal verbind.
Uitkomsverklaring	Om 'n geïntegreerde, gemengde gebruiksentwikkeling te skep. Die visie vir die grond is die skepping van 'n lewendige toeganklike buurt wat kantoor, kleinhandel, gemeenskap en residensiële gebruik inkorporeer.
Uitsette	Diens van grond, onderverdeling, registrasie van serwitude en oordrag vir die Vredenburg Stedelike Hernuwingsprojek.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede in die besigheidsplan vervat	'n Stedelike Ontwerp Projekplan wat die strategie, besonderhede oor integrasie, volhoubaarheid, beweging, grondgebruik, openbare area en argitektuur uiteensit.
Voorwaardes	- Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (OFBW, 1999). - Voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). - Gedienste terreine moet beskikbaar gestel word vir die Departement vir Vervoer en Openbare Werke. - Afsluiting van en voldoening aan die inter-regerings finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie ooreenkomste. - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening. - Vestiging van bestuurskomitee. - Prestasie verslagdoening. (finansiële en nie-finansiële) - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne audit.
Toewysingskriteria	Belyning aan Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en Munisipale Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die fondse is in die huidige finansiële jaar terugbetaal.
Prestasie in die verlede	Nuwe toekenning vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar.
Geraamde tydperk	Jaarliks hersien.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R5.725 miljoen
Betalingskiedule	In ooreenstemming met die getekende ooreenkoms.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinsiale departement: - Finaliseer ooreenkomste - Voldoen aan ooreenkomste - Bewerkstellig oordrag betalings - Evalueer verslae.

VREDENBURG STEDELIKE HERNUWINGSPROJEK	
	• Woon bestuurskomitee vergaderings by. • Verkry OFBW, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit: • Kwartaallikse verslagdoening op projek prestasie (finansiële en nie-finansiële) • Indien van finansiële verslae en geouditeerde finansiële state soos per oordrag ooreenkoms. • Voorsiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate • Vestig bestuurskomitee. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Indien van OFBW, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	Dit is 'n eenmalige toekenning vir die 2021/22 boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	5 725
TOTAAL				5 725

FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste	'n Provinsiale infrastruktuur kern wat presteer volgens voorgeskrewe diensleweringstandaarde
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die padowerheid is (Artikel 50 van Ordonnansie 19 van 1976).
Uitkomste-verklaring	Veilige en geonderhoude munisipale padnetwerk.
Uitsette	Projekte: 2 opgradering.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie
Besonderhede vervat in besighheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Voldoen aan kwaliteit- en ingenieurswese standaarde. • Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite. • Tydige implementering van projekte in verhouding tot die verdeling van die koste.
Voorwaardes	• Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Projek mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie. • Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 20 persent, of relevante ooreengekome persentasie van die kostes. • Betrokke munisipaliteit moet die projek goedkeur. • Prestasie-ooreenkomste (finansieel en nie-finansieel) gesluit. • Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. • Maandelikse finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. • Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. • Distrik Padingenieurs (DPE) moniteer en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is. Na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling. • Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die DPE gemonitor word om nakoming te verseker met die memorandums van ooreenkoms. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.

FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR	
Toewysingskriteria	• Toewysings word gebaseer op uitsette van die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel wat dan geprioritiseer word. • Oorweging van munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne word as insette in die besluitnemingsproses gebruik.
Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf	Word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R62.245 miljoen 2019/20: R38.610 miljoen 2020/21: R102.591 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R86.389 miljoen; 2022/23: R26 miljoen; 2023/24: R35 miljoen.
Betalingskiedule	Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte • Bewerkstellig oordrag betalings • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk. • Voldoen aan departementele standaarde. • Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte. • Evalueer verslae. • Uitvoer van terrein besoeke. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte • Voldoening aan departementele standaarde. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Indien van vereiste verslae. • Indien van variasie aansoeke. • Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	Aansoeke van munisipaliteite ontvang vir die bou, herseël en roetine-instandhouding, word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel en begrotingsbeperkinge met die munisipaliteit se Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat as insette gebruik word in die finale toewysings.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2020/21 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	4 462
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	16 903
TOTAAL				21 365

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste	Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.
Doel van toekenning	• Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdiens te implementeer soos beoog is in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoer dienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in operasionele koste aan te spreek. • Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolg van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestande en vergrote transformasie verpligtinge onderskryf.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat gelewer word deur kontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs en ondersteunende diensverskaffers.
Uitsette	• Voorsiening van 'n universele toeganklike, wêreld gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdienste aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoer netwerk. • Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede. • Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs. • Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers. • Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker en die uiteindelijke oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te fasiliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n inter-regeringsooreenkoms en finansiële ooreenkoms gesluit ingevolge artikel 12 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer. • Ingevolge die bepalings van die inter-regeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
	• Hierdie funksies word vergesel deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede wat uiteengesit is in die finansiële ooreenkoms. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk bedryfskontrakte, Infrastruktuur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor en bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes. • Ingevolge die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar). • Moniteringsmeganismes: - Binne-jaar Moniteringsverslagdoening; - Maandelikse Bestuurskomitee vergaderings; - Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae; - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.
Voorwaardes	• Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdiens in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provinsie. • Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad. • Maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos vervat in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • 'n Funksionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktuur tussen die Provinsiale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. • Binne-jaar monitering verslaggewing.
Toewysingskriteria	• Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'n loodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George was geïdentifiseer as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provinsie en daar was besluit om die loodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is op 'n operasionele model gebaseer wat nodig is om die openbare vervoerstelsel te implementeer.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
Rede waarom nie in bilike deel ingelyf	Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R101.086 miljoen 2019/20: R172.747 miljoen 2020/21: R187.240 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydperk	2014/15 tot 2026/27 finansiële jaar - 12 jaar uitgesluit beplanning en implementering.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R217.587 miljoen; 2022/23: R154.868 miljoen; 2023/24: R154.868 miljoen
Betalingskiedule	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Bestuurskomitee Vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit. • Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projek spanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite. • Ondersteun die George Munisipaliteit in die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die rolle en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms. • Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Befonds die operasionele tekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit. • Terrein besoeke. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verseker die bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateur eise en die bestuur van die Munisipale Padvervoer Fonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Voorsiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Besigheidsplan moet jaarliks bygewerk word, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos gestipuleer in die inter-regeringsooreenkoms.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	George	57 000
TOTAAL				57 000

VERVOERSISTEME – OPENBARE VERVOER VEILIGHEID	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste	Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste
Doel van toekenning	Om 'n gesamentlike regeringsonderneming tussen die Wes-Kaap Departement van Vervoer en Publieke Werke, Stad Kaapstad en ander sleutel belanghebbendes in openbare vervoer te ontwikkel om die beveiliging van infrastruktuur en passasiersveiligheid te bevorder en ander veiligheids inisiatiewe op die spoor en bus netwerke te onderneem.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Om effektiewe en doeltreffende wetstoepassings dienste te lewer om passasiersekuriteit en batebeskerming te verbeter wat die skepping van 'n veilige omgewing vir die optimale funksionering van spoor en bus dienste binne die Stad Kaapstad sal bevorder.
Uitsette	Gefokuste sekuriteitseenheid om bestaande sekuriteitspersoneel aan te vul.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Finaliseer Memorandum van Verstandhouding met Munisipaliteit. • Tydige implementering van projekte. • Implementering teen die einde van die munisipale finansiële jaar (Junie 2022). • Moniteringsmeganismes: - Departementele binne-jaar monitering verslagdoening; - Vorderings vergaderings en prestasieverslae; - Bestuurskomitee vergaderings; en - Terrein besoeke.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Maandelikse prestasie verslae moet voorsien word (finansiële- en nie-finansiële). • Vestiging van 'n Bestuurskomitee om die projek te bestuur. • Projekte goedgekeur deur betrokke uitvoerende Bestuurstruktuur, PRASA en Stad Kaapstad.
Toewysingskriteria	• Analiese van behoeftes wat gedoen is as deel van Kaapstad se projek Besigheidsplan. Departementele begroting beskikbaarheid.

VERVOERSISTEME – OPENBARE VERVOER VEILIGHEID	
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Toenemende en voortdurende kwessies van vandalisme en misdaad op die openbare vervoer netwerk het 'n dringende reaksie nodig om die netwerk te beveilig.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R16 miljoen 2019/20: R17 miljoen 2020/21: nul Die Wes-Kaapse Regering het gedurende die 2018/19 finansiële jaar met PRASA en die Stad Kaapstad saamgewerk om die Spoorwegveiligheidseenheid te vestig. Daarbenewens het die WKR vennootskappe met PRASA en die Stad aangegaan oor 'n aantal ondernemings, insluitend: • Aanboord sekuriteit vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek. • Voorsiening van sekuriteit op Parkeer en Ry vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek. • Die vervanging van betonpalisade-omheining tussen Langa en Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel en Lavistown; en Netreg en Heideveld treinstasies. • “Scrambler” Motorfiets Sekuriteit Projek. • Hoë masbeligting • Glencairn Duine Stabiliserings-projek
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Aanvanklik tot aan die einde van die munisipale boekjaar, Junie 2024.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R21 miljoen; 2022/23: R20 miljoen; 2023/24: R20 miljoen
Betalingskedere	In ooreenstemming met die getekende ooreenkoms.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Handel ooreenkoms af. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Uitvoer van oordragbetalings. • Evalueer verslae. • Uitvoer van terrein besoeke. • Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomitee vergaderings. • Verkry artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Maandelikse rapportering op stand van projek (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Indiening van finansiële en geouditeerde verslae soos per oordragsooreenkoms. • Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. • Vestig 'n bestuurskomitee. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar	Die munisipaliteite versoek finansiële bystand van die Departement op grond daarvan dat daar voldoende kapasiteit bestaan om die projek te bestuur. Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projek koste en verwagte begrotingstoewysings. Toewysings word ingestem op voorwaarde dat die munisipaliteite 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke aangaan om aan hierdie statutêre vereistes te voldoen.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	2 000
TOTAAL				2 000

NIE GEMOTORISEERDE VERVOER-SWARTLAND	
Oordraggewende departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke Wes-Kaap (Begrotingspos 10).
Strategiese doel	Lewer veilige, doeltreffende en geïntegreerde vervoerstelsels in die Wes-Kaap.
Doel van Toekenning	Om Nie-Gemotoriseerde Vervoer(NMT)-infrastruktuur in die Munisipaliteit van Swartland-distrik te verskaf as deel van die Provinsiale Volhoubare Vervoerprogram.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Openbare vervoerinfrastruktuur wat die vestiging van geïntegreerde vervoer binne die Swartland munisipale konteks ondersteun en wat in lyn is met die Swartland Volhoubare Vervoerplan.
Uitsette	• Konstruksie van 'n geformaliseerde/asfalt sypaadjie in Holomisastraat wat fokus op die gedeelte tussen Illingulethu Primêre Skool na Naphakade Primêre Skool. • Konstruksie van geformaliseerde sypaadjies in Chatsworth vir voorgestelde nuwe skool oorkant Radnor Pad.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(s) van die regering dat hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra tot	• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehorige Gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in implementeringsplan	• Voldoening aan kwaliteits- en ingenieurs standaarde. • Memorandum van Verstandhouding met Munisipaliteit. • Tydige implementering van projekte. • Implementering teen die einde van die Munisipale Finansiële Jaar (20 Junie 2022). - Moniteringsmeganismes: - Maandelikse bestuurskomitee vergaderings. - Maandelikse finansiële / projek prestasie verslae. - Departementele in-jaar monitering verslagdoening. - Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings. - Ad hoc Konstruksie Vordering vergaderings. - Terrein besoeke. - Sluitingsverslag. - Departementele jaarlikse interne ouditering.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1) (j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71 (1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Afhandeling van prestasie en finansiële ooreenkomste. • Kwartaallikse prestasie verslae. • Maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings. • Projekte wat deur die betrokke munisipale raad goedgekeur is.

NIE GEMOTORISEERDE VERVOER-SWARTLAND	
Toekenningskriteria	Belyning met die Provinsiale Volhoubare Vervoerprogram.
Rede nie opgeneem in billike aandeel	Openbare vervoer is 'n gelyktydige nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid wat op provinsiale regering geplaas word om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9 (2) (c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Vorige prestasie	Swartland Munisipaliteit het in die boekjaar 2019/20 'n befondsingsoordrag ontvang bedrae van R1.233m en die geïdentifiseerde projek suksesvol voltooi.
Geprojekteerde lewe	2021/2022 MTUR
MTEF-toekennings	Aanpassings 2021/22: R1.282 miljoen.
Betaling skedule	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Maak oordragbetaling. • Voldoen aan ooreenkoms. • Voldoening aan departementele standaarde. • Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele variasiesbevele. • Evalueer verslae. • Doen terrein besoeke. • Verkry wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikate. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Voldoening aan departementele standaarde. • Voldoen aan inhoud van oordrag ooreenkoms. • Dien maandelikse vorderingsverslae en finale verslag in na voltooiing van projek. • Dien geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate in. • Indien van Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2022/23 MTEF-toekennings	• Projektoekennings word geïdentifiseer en geprioritiseer ingevolge die • Provinsiale Volhoubare Vervoerprogram, Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne en konsultasie met die munisipaliteit.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 282
TOTAAL				1 282

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBOER, MOSSELBAAI, OUDTSHOORN EN SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021.	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
Strategiese doelwit	Vestig en bevorder 'n innoverende en mededingende sakeomgewing en belê in belangrike ekonomiese katalitiese infrastruktuur
Doel van toekenning	Om die ontwikkeling van infrastruktuurprojekte wat ekonomiese winste op medium tot lang termyn bevorder, te ondersteun en om die volhoubaarheid en groei van KMMO's te verhoog.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Om ondersteuning aan KMMO's te vergemaklik deur toegang tot ondernemingsbevordering, intervensies vir besigheidsondersteuning en infrastruktuur.
Uitsette	- Aantal besighede ondersteun - Aantal munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) wat ingestel is om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde investering te bevorder
Prioriteitsuitkoms (te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Doelwitte wat bereik moet word: Ontwikkeling van die onderskeie handelsruimtes en identifisering van begunstigdes oor die tydperk 1 September 2021 tot 31 Maart 2022. Uitsette: 5 munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (infrastruktuurontwikkelings) wat beoog om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en groter beleggings in die Langeberg, Hessequa, Mosselbaai, Oudtshoorn en Swellendam gebiede te bevorder. Mympaalteikens sluit die volgende in: - Nutsverbindinge en infrastruktuur in werking gestel. - Die ontwikkeling van harde infrastruktuur is voltooi, en die fasiliteite is geopen. - KMMO's geïdentifiseer en handelsruimte toegeken met ondertekende kontrakte. - Geskikte opleiding en besigheidsontwikkelingsondersteuning word aan die KMMO's en/of werknemers verskaf, soos benodig. Verslagdoening/monitering: Indiening van terreinbesoeke en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos bepaal in die oordragbetalingsooreenkomste.
Voorwaardes	Die KMMO Booster Projek bied finansiële ondersteuning aan Munisipaliteite vir die projekte wat in hul aansoeke aangedui word, onderhewig daaraan dat die Munisipaliteite voldoen aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die onderskeie Munisipaliteite.
Toewysingskriteria	Die aansoekers is geïdentifiseer deur 'n gestruktureerde proses wat begin het met 'n oproep om voorstelle aan organisasies en munisipaliteite wat ter ondersteuning van KMMO's werk - insluitend die ontwikkeling van KMMO -infrastruktuur (bv. Handelsruimtes). Aansoekers moes aan die volgende kriteria voldoen:

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBOER, MOSSELBAAI, OUDTSHOORN EN SWELLENDAAM MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021.

- Vermoë om medefinansiering (finansiële of nie-finansiële) aan die departement te verskaf of te verseker;
- Aansoekers moet 'n erkende regspersoon/organisasie/instelling wees wat entrepreneurskap bevorder en KMMO's ontwikkel;
- Aansoekers moet demonstreer dat hulle 'n gevestigde en gepaste moniterings- en evalueringstelsel het;
- Aansoekers moet ten volle voldoen aan administratiewe vereistes;
- Aansoekers (gekontraakteerde partye) moet solvent wees en al langer as twee jaar werk.
- Die begunstigdes van die voorgestelde inisiatief moet 'n operasionele voetspoor in die Wes-Kaap hê, met die fokus op besighede in Suid-Afrika;
- Aansoekers moet 'n verifieerbare rekord van ten minste drie jaar hê op die gebied van belang;
- Die voorgestelde inisiatiewe moet hul potensiaal vir werkskepping omskryf; volhoubaarheid; waarde vir geld; sistemiese verandering sowel as spesifieke geleenthede wat bedoel is vir landelike en stedelike, "township"-gebaseerde en besighede wat deur vroue en jeugdiges besit word; en
- Aansoekersadministratiewestelsels moet in lyn wees met goeie bestuursprosesse en robuuste monitering en evaluering moet in die projekontwerp ingebou word.

Die KMMO-inspuitingsfonds is wyd geadverteer deur gedrukte en sosiale media vir 'n tydperk van 24 dae, wat belangstellendes genoeg tyd gegee het om 'n responsiewe voorstel te lewer.

'n Driefase-proses is gevolg om begunstigdes vir die Fonds te identifiseer. Die proses behels vooraf-evaluering, evaluering en beoordeling

Fase 1: Alle aansoeke is onderworpe aan 'n nakomingstoets, uitgevoer deur Finansiële Bestuur, volgens die minimum kwalifiserende kriteria.

Fase 2: Voldoende voorstelle is geëvalueer deur 'n Projekevalueringskomitee (PEK) wat voorstelle volgens bogenoemde aansoekkriteria ondersoek het. Individuele komiteelede het elke voorstel beoordeel en dit aan die PEK-komitee voorgelê. Alle PEK-lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike opdrag (TOR) gehad wat die rolle en verantwoordelikhede van die komitee duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het gewerk volgens die vasgestelde TOR en die voorwaardes wat dit gestel het. Die PEK het die taak gekry om aansoeke te filter (om te kyk of dit aan die vereistes voldoen) en 'n substantiewe beoordeling van aansoeke te doen, dit wil sê feitekontrole en verifikasie van inligting. Alle voorstelle wat aangebied word, is geëvalueer en bepunt volgens die vasgestelde kriteria (vasgestel uit die aansoekvereistes). Voorstelle is bepunt en diene wat 'n minimum drempel van 70 bereik het, het voortgegaan na die volgende fase.

Fase 3: Alle voorstelle wat aan die kriteria vir die projek voldoen, is beoordeel deur die verteenwoordiger van die projekevalueringskomitee (PEK) van senior bestuurders binne die departement. Die PEK was die besluitnemingsliggaam van die Fonds. Die PEK-lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike TOR gehad wat sy rolle en verantwoordelikhede duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het volgens hierdie opdrag (Terms of Reference) gewerk. Alle voorstelle is beoordeel en bepunt volgens

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN HESSEQUA, LANGEBOER, MOSSELBAAI, OUDTSHOORN EN SWELLENDAAM MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021.	
	vasgestelde kriteria (in ooreenstemming met die uitkomst van die fonds) en 'n minimum drempel van 70. Die PEK het ook kwessies soos die geografiese verspreiding en die aangewese groepe begunstigdes oorweeg.
Rede nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingesluit	Die KMMO-inspuitingsfonds Program het aansienlike beplanning vereis om 'n Oproep om Voorstel-meganisme te ondersteun. Gegewe die strengheid van die voorleggings- en evalueringsproses, kon hierdie projekte nie opgeneem word ten tyde van die ekwiteitsaandeel proses nie.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe projekte
Geprojekteerde tydskedule	2021/2022 Boekjaar
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R10.184 miljoen
Betalingskredule	Betalings word in twee deelbetalings aan munisipaliteite uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die 2021/22-boekjaar, in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir die oordragbetalingsbeleid van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Sluit ooreenkomste met die munisipaliteite aangaande die ontwikkeling van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsgebiede, na oorweging en goedkeuring van relevante sakeplanne. • Monitor die vordering van die onderskeie ontwikkelings van die KMMO-handelsgebied en tersaaklike opleidingsprogramme vir begunstigdes, waar nodig, met verwysing na die uitkomst wat verwag word in die goedgekeurde sakeplanne en oordragbetalingsooreenkomste. • Gee die nodige riglyne en formate vir beplannings- en verslagdoeningsvereistes. • Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Dien 'n sakeplan by die oordragdepartement in en sluit 'n ooreenkoms. • Dien vorderingsverslae in, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke projekbestuurder van die oordraggewende departement soos bepaal in die ondertekende oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen vir omskakelings en indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Dit is 'n eenmalige toewysing vir die 2021/22-boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning R'000
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	857
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	2 228
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	2 751
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	2 300
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 000
TOTAAL				10 136

VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEID REGS TOEPASSING EENHEIDS PROJEK	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
Strategiese doelwit	Die mandaat van die Toerismeveiligheidseenheid is om die VGP 1: Veilige en Samehangende Gemeenskappe sowel as VGP 2: Groei en Werkgeleenthede te lewer. Die Wes-Kaap se toerismestrategie, sowel as die 5-jaar-strategie vir departemente, het toerisme geïdentifiseer as een van die sleutelsektore wat die Wes-Kaap die grootste potensiele opbrengs op sy belegging bied, wat ekonomiese groei en werkskepping betref. 'n Toerismeveiligheidsstrategie is ontwikkel om sleutelprogram te identifiseer wat benodig word om toerismegesondheid te verbeter, die persepsie van die bestemming asook die ondersteuning wat toeriste bied wat die slagoffer van veiligheids- of veiligheidsvoorvalle was. Besoekersveiligheid is 'n sleutelprioriteit in die verbetering van die aantreklikheid en handelsmerk van die bestemming, sowel as om te verseker dat besoekers nie negatief beïnvloed word deur veiligheidsvoorvalle tydens besoeke aan die Wes-Kaap vir sake- of ontspanningsaktiwiteite nie.
Doel van toekenning	Om die Stad Kaapstad te finansier vir die stigting van die Eenheid vir Toepassing van Toerismeveiligheid.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbeterde persepsie vir toerismeveiligheid.
Uitsette	Kwartaallikse oorsigverslae oor die stigting van die Eenheid vir Wetstoepassing op Toerismeveiligheid.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike Samehorigheid en Veilige Gemeenskappe - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe van die Provinsiale Strategiese Plan (PSP) bepaal dat 'n gebrek aan veiligheid alle ander aspekte van ons lewens beïnvloed, soos om die ekonomie te laat groei, werk te skep, om openbare ruimtes te geniet, skool- en ontspanningsaktiwiteite bywoon en toegang tot regeringsdienste verkry. - Om 'n veilige omgewing vir toeriste te bied, stig die departement 'n Eenheid vir Toerisme-Wetstoepassing in samewerking met die Stad Kaapstad. Met hierdie projek sal die Wes-Kaap die negatiewe persepsie van potensiele toeriste na die land en Wes-Kaap regstreeks teenwerk, aangesien hierdie eenheid ontplooi word na toerisme-hotspots wat ook as misdaad-hotspots geïdentifiseer is.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Projek doelstellings - Om doeltreffende en doeltreffende wetstoepassingsdienste te lewer deur die optimale noodontplooiing van hulpbronne en die toepassing van tegnologie ter ondersteuning daarvan. - Om wetstoepassingsdienste te lewer in vennootskappe met die gemeenskap. - Om 'n veilige omgewing te skep vir die optimale funksionering van alle belanghebbendes in die Stad Kaapstad. Ontwikkel 'n operasionele plan. - Die toerisme-afdwingspan sal by ooreengekome toerisme "hotspots" in Kaapstad ontplooi word. Monitering, evaluering en verslagdoening. - Kwartaallikse geskrewe vorderingsverslae deur die Stad Kaapstad moet na Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme aan die betrokke programbestuurder voorgelê word. Gereelde vergaderings moet gehou word in 'n redelike geval en versoek van Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme om die vordering van of enige belemmerings vir die uitvoering van hierdie projek te bespreek
Voorwaardes	Die Stad Kaapstad verbind die volgende om die koste (kapitaal- en bedryfsuitgawes) van die volgende te dek;

VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEID REGS TOEPASSING EENHEIDS PROJEK	
	• Opleiding en uniforms • Radio's en epiese toestelle • Voertuie (sluit onderhoud in) • Vuurwapens • Vuurkluisse • Salarisse en COE-koste vir die beamptes (inspekteurs ingesluit).
Toewysingskriteria	Fondse sal volgens die TPA aan die Stad Kaapstad beskikbaar gestel word vir die stigting van die Wet op die Toepassing van Toerismeveiligheid.
Rede nie ingesluit by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	• Toerisme is 'n kritieke uitvoerprodukt van die Wes-Kaap. Om 'n veilige omgewing vir toeriste te bied, en as deel van die tweede hefboom van die toerismesekerheidstrategie, sal die departement 'n eenheid vir toerismewetstoepassing in samewerking met Stad Kaapstad (CoCT) stig. • Die projek is gekonseptualiseer deur die Wes-Kaapse regering, spesifiek die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme. Die departement het die Kaapstadse direktoraat vir gemeenskapsveiligheid genader om deel te wees van die projek, want sonder hul samewerking sal die projek ondoeltreffend wees. Die insette wat benodig word, is die tyd en dienste van opgeleide en gekwalifiseerde wetstoepassers / inspekteurs wat tans in diens van die Stad Kaapstad is. Om hierdie projek te laat werk, sal die herontplooiing van hierdie beamptes noodsaaklik wees. Die Stad Kaapstad het aangebied om hierdie beamptes te voorsien, maar die koste van die uitvoering van die spesifieke projek vir die Toerisme Veiligheids Regstoepassings Eenheid moet deur die departement (DEDAT) gedra word weens 'n gebrek aan begroting en beperkings op kapasiteit. Die departement het tot hierdie voorwaardes ingestem. • Fase een en twee is alreeds voltooi. Fase 3 begin in Julie 2021, vir 'n periode van 1 jaar tot Maart 2022.
Vorige prestasie	Die eerste fase van hierdie projek is in November 2019 suksesvol van stapel gestuur. Fase 2 is in die boekjaar 2020/2021 voltooi.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2021/22 Finansiële jaar
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R3.666 miljoen
Betalingskediule	As gevolg van die impak van COVID-19 is die begroting vir hierdie projek verminder van R5.480 miljoen na R3.666 miljoen. Die betaling van R3.666 miljoen word aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (TPA) vir die boekjaar 2021/22 saam met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Om ooreenkomste met die Stad Kaapstad op te stel, te raadpleeg en te sluit. • Om besigheidsplanne goed te keur wat deur die Stad Kaapstad voorsien is • Monitering van die vordering van die Wet op die Handhawing van toerismeveiligheid in die Stad Kaapstad. • Verskaf die nodige riglyne en sjablone vir planne en verslagdoeningsvereistes. • Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Dien 'n besigheidsplan by die Departement van Oordrag (Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme)) in. • Die ontvangende beampte moet binne 7 (sewe) werksdae na die einde van elk van die volgende periodes skriftelike vorderingsverslae, insluitende 'n finale vorderingsverslag, by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement van Oordrag indien:

VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE TOERISME VEILIGHEID REGS TOEPASSING EENHEIDS PROJEK	
	- Eerste vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Julie 2021 tot 30 September 2021; - Tweede vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Oktober 2021 tot 31 Desember 2021; - Derde vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 Januarie 2022 tot 31 Maart 2022; - Vierde / Finale vorderingsverslagperiode: 01 April 2022 tot 30 Junie 2022. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	R10.983 miljoen in 2022/23. Afhangend van die sukses van die verslagdoening oor die huidige jaar en onderlinge ooreenkoms tussen die departement van oordrag en die Stad Kaapstad.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	(1 813)
TOTAAL				(1 813)

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEKENNING (WK MER-TOEKENNING)	
Oordraende provinsiale departement	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
Strategiese doel	Versnel die implementering van projekte vir hernubare energie in munisipaliteite in die Wes-Kaap.
Toewysing doel	Die WK MER-toekenning sal finansiële hulp verleen aan kwalifiserende Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteite om die implementering van hernubare energie en energieveerkragtigheidsprojekte in die provinsie te ondersteun.
Uitkomsverklarings	Om die gevolge van die nasionale energiekrisis te verminder, het die Wes-Kaapse regering (WKR) hom tot 'n spesiale inisiatief vir energieveerkragtigheid verbind, met die doel om 'n bykomende nominale kapasiteit van 500 MW laer koolstofenergie teen 2025 in die Wes-Kaap te installeer/implementeer. Uitkomst sluit in: • Maak die opwekking van lae-koolstofenergie moontlik • Maak bekostigbare energie vir kliënte moontlik • Ondersteun finansiële volhoubaarheid vir munisipaliteite • Verminder risiko's vir beurtkrag in die provinsie, en • Bevorder plaaslike energieverwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling / werkskepping.
Uitsette	Fundamentele en voorbereidende studies wat nodig is om hernubare energie gereed te maak in munisipaliteite, bv. elektrisiteitsmeesterplanne, leweringskoste-studies, energieplanne en ander projekontwikkelings- of voorbereidende aktiwiteite wat die doelwitte van die MER-inisiatief sal bevorder (projekontwikkeling en voorbereidende aktiwiteite slegs vir gevorderde projekte).
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van die regering dat hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik tot nasionale prioriteit bydra	• Nasionale prioriteit 2: - ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping, • Visie-geïnspireerde prioriteit 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede • instaatgestelde en verbeterde energieweerbaarheid; • groei in markgeleenthede vir die ondernemings in die energiesektor; • uitgebreide marktoegang vir uitvoerondernemings (laer koolstofvoetspore); • laer inset- en nakomingskoste; • versagting van klimaatsverandering; en • om plaaslike vraag na ondernemings aan die aanbodkant te verskaf.
Besonderhede in die besigheids/implementeringsplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaar/raamwerk wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme ontwikkel is, en wat 'n projek-implementeringsplan insluit wat die volgende beklemtoon: • Strategiese belyning met die WK MER-inisiatief • Munisipale gereedheid om projekte vir hernubare energie te implementeer • Probleembeskrywing • Motivering vir befondsing gesoek • Sleutelaktiwiteite waarvoor befondsing gesoek word • Munisipale finansiële en / menslike hulpbronne • Verkryging, kontantvloei en implementeringsbeplanning • Risiko bestuur • Monitering en verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	Oordragte sal na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite gemaak word onderhewig aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms tussen die munisipaliteit en Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (en

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEKENNING (WK MER-TOEKENNING)	
	goedgekeur deur die WKR regsdiens). Fondse mag slegs bestee word in ooreenstemming met die aktiwiteite en voorwaardes soos in die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms uiteengesit.
Toewysingskriteria	• Aansoeke is oop vir alle Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteite. • Munisipaliteite dien aansoekvorms aanlyn in, in ooreenstemming met spesifieke voorwaardes in die oproep om voorstelle. Aansoeke per e-pos word toegelaat waar 'n munisipaliteit tegniese uitdagings ondervind en Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme van hierdie tegniese uitdagings in kennis stel. • 'n Evalueringsproses in drie fases sal geïmplementeer word. Vlak 1 is voldoeningkontrole, vlak 2 is 'n tegniese evaluering en vlak 3 is 'n beoordeling. • Die tegniese evalueringsfase sal 'n drempel van 70% vereis. Aansoeke wat aan hierdie drempel voldoen, gaan na die projekbeoordelingsvlak deur. • Kandidaat-munisipaliteite (volgens Departement Omsendbrief 31 van 2020) kry eerste voorkeur in terme van toekennings. • Sodra kandidaat-munisipaliteite toegeken is, word toekennings gemaak van die hoogste na die laagste posisie aansoeke en sal dit afhang van die begrotingsbeskikbaarheid. • Munisipaliteite moet hul vermoë demonstreer om projekte teen 30 Junie 2022 te voltooi, of as die projek oor twee boekjare strek, moet hulle voorgestelde mylpale en gepaardgaande projekuitgawes tot voltooiing demonstreer. Die evalueringsproses sal die behoefte by sekere munisipaliteite identifiseer om as deel van die MER-inisiatief verdere befondsing vir die boekjaar 2022/23 te ontvang. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite.
Rede hoekom nie in billike aandeel opgeneem nie	Die Wes-Kaapse munisipale energieveerkrachtigheidsinisiatief (MER), veral die evaluering van munisipale gereedheid en onlangse veranderings in energie verwante regulasies wat begin het om die land se energiestelsel oop te maak, het van munisipaliteite vereis om voor te berei vir die opwekking, verkryging en verhandeling van projekte vir hernubare energie op groot skaal.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe Projek
Geprojekteerde leeftyd	2021/22 en 2022/23 finansiële jaar (meerjarige befondsing word verwag).
MTEF-toewysings	2021/22: R3.410 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Betaling word gemaak aan die kwalifiserende munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2021/22 (en vir die boekjaar 2022/23 indien van toepassing) en Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme se finansiële voorskrifte.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Dra geld aan die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite oor. • Beoordeel, berei en voltooi alle nodige en relevante dokumentasie wat benodig word vir die oordrag van fondse aan die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite. • Stel 'n oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met elke kwalifiserende munisipaliteit op en verseker dat dit afgeteken word. • Monitor die vordering van die projek deur middel van:

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAFTIGHEIDSTOEKENNING (WK MER-TOEKENNING)	
	- Maandelikse projekvergaderings - Evaluering van vorderingsverslae wat deur die munisipaliteit ingedien is en die opstel van moniterings- en evalueringsverslae oor die projek. • Kwartaallikse verslae in oor fondse wat toegewys en aangewend word vir programme en projekte ten opsigte van MER.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Indien nodig dien 'n besigheidsvoorstel in, tensy Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme die goedgekeurde finansieringsaansoekvorm as basis vir die voorbereiding van die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms gebruik. • Onderteken en gaan 'n oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme aan. • Monitor die lewering van die projek en stel vorderingsverslae volgens die voorwaardes in die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms op. • Voorsien Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme kwartaalliks of maandeliks van getekende (deur die Hoof van Finansies / Finansiële Direkteur of ekwivalent) finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae. • Dien 'n afsluitingsverslag van die projek by Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme in. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oorrol van begrotings en indien nodig, die terugbetaling van ongebruikte fondse.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	Die proses vir goedkeuring is onderhewig aan die provinsiale begrotingsproses. Vir die munisipaliteit om in aanmerking te kom vir finansiering in die boekjaar 2022/23, moet die munisipaliteit voldoende uitgawes en projekvordering in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende oordragbetalingsooreenkoms toon.

Kategorie	Distrik munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toewysing R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	400
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	710
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	650
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	500
B	DC4	WC044	George	400
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	750
TOTAAL				3 410

MUNISIPALE BIBLIOTEEKONDERSTEUNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om 'n omvattende openbare biblioteekdiens in die Wes-Kaap te lewer
Doel van toekenning	Korttermynreaksie om munisipale belegging in openbare biblioteekdienste te ondersteun as gevolg van die vermindering van voorwaardelike toekennings vir gemeenskapsbiblioteekdienste
Uitkomst-verklarings	• Behou personeel se kapasiteit by openbare biblioteke om toepaslik te reageer op gemeenskaps- en inligtingsbehoefes. • Onderhou en verbeter biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat in die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat hulle bedien, voorsien • Verbeterde leeskultuur en lewenslange leer.
Uitsette	• Ondertekende ooreenkomste tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering oor die bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke. • Oordragte na munisipaliteite.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale prioriteit 6: Sosiale samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomsaanwysers • Uitsetaanwysers • Belangrike aktiwiteite • Insette
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38 (1) (j) van die Wet op die bestuur van openbare finansies, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71 (1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Befondsing wat gebruik moet word vir personeel-, bedryfs- en/of kapitaal-/ infrastruktuurkoste van biblioteke in munisipaliteite, in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en sakeplanne tussen die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport en munisipaliteite. • Besigheidsplanne om waardevermindering uit te sluit. • Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet by die Departement ingedien word. • Alle BTW wat van die SAID geëis word, moet aan die projek toegeken word. • Alle rente wat die munisipaliteit op die finansiering verdien, is ten bate van die projek.
Toewysingskriteria	Historiese gegewens van munisipale besteding aan biblioteke, gekosde planne wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien is, wat personeelstrukture, bedryfs- en/of kapitaalkoste in biblioteke en infrastruktuurvereistes aandui
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Die finansiële hulp is funksiespesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale bevoegdheid.

MUNISIPALE BIBLIOTEEKONDERSTEUNING	
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe toekenning vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2021/22 finansiële jaar
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R38.5 miljoen
Betalingskiedule	(Twee dele) November 2021 en Januarie 2022
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Monitering en bestuur van die program. • Dra geld oor aan munisipaliteite • Voortgesette ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Al die munisipaliteite wat ontvang het, moet maandeliks verslae indien volgens die vereistes in die Wet op Afdeling Inkomste en die toelae spandeer in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes hierbo uiteengesit. • Die munisipale bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir onttrekkings en indien nodig onbestede fondse terugbetaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 boekjaar	• Die munisipaliteite moet hul konsep-sakeplanne teen 31 Oktober 2020 by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die sakeplanne evalueer en dit op 31 Januarie 2021 aan munisipaliteite teruggee. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport bepaal die tekort aan befondsing per munisipaliteit as gevolg van die verlaging van die Voorwaardelike toelae. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet toesien dat hersiene toekennings gedurende die aanpassingsperiode gekyk word.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	8 533
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	671
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	205
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 121
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	1 698
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	957
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	833
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	4 105
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	3 252
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	2 129
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	1 304
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	693
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 222
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	350
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	150
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	238
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	2 245

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	George	2 547
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 393
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	911
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	2 428
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	120
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	395
TOTAAL Nota				38 500

Nota TOTAAL	WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die doel van hierdie Provinsiale Staatskoerant is om R38.5 miljoen te allokeer, wat voorheen as ontoegewys in Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr. 8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021 was.	38 500

MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Ontwikkeling van munisipale waterinfrastruktuur met die doel om watervoorsiening, grootmaat waterinfrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik vermindering uit te brei regoor die Provinsie.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te voorsien deur watervoorsiening, grootmaat infrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik vermindering uit te brei regoor die Provinsie.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Om watervoorsiening te verseker.
Uitsette	Versekering van watervoorsiening regoor die Provinsie.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplan wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende beklemtoon: - Omvang van projek - Uitset indikators - Uitkomste - Sleutel aktiwiteite - Implementering-strategie - Tydraamwerke - Kontantvloei - Monitering en verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	- Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en uitvoeringsplanne. - Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlins rondom betalings getref word. - Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan. - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFBW voldoen. - Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalings- ooreenkoms.
Toewysingskriteria	'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement. 'n Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Plaaslike Regering Ondersteuningsfonds Komitee.

MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS	
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R9.036 miljoen; 2019/20: R39.050 miljoen; 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R4.301 miljoen; 2022/23: R7.072 miljoen; 2023/24: R10.939 miljoen.
Betalingskedge	Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite. • Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed. • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement. • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en verwagte uitkomst) soos en wanneer benodig; en • Moniteer die projek uitvoering deur middel van: - Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogste vlak. • Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23 - boekjaar	• Indiening van besigheidsplanne. • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	100
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 251
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	100
TOTAAL TOEGEKEN ^{Nota 1}				1 451
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou ^{Nota 2}				4 000
TOTAAL				5 451

Nota	MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Nota¹: Die ongeallokeerde bedrag van R5.451miljoen vir die Munisipale Droogte Hulpfondstoekenning, gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr. 8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021, word R1.451 miljoen in hierdie staatskoerant as Munisipale Droogte Hulpfonds toegeken.	1 451
Nota²: Die oorblywende R4 miljoen sal intern gebruik word vir munisipale droogte projekte.	4 000

MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuurstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Oorhoofse uitkomste: • Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite; • Verhoog diensleweringseffektiwiteitswinste; • Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en • Om Munisipaliteite in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste.
Uitsette	• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteite; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture, en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur).
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. • Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om die infrastruktuur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk. • Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan wetgewing voldoen. • Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlings getref word. • Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in munisipaliteite. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.

MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING	
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele munisipaliteite en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite sal onderteken word.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R9.415 miljoen; 2019/20: R5.983 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R6.338 miljoen; 2022/23: R9.178 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.011 miljoen.
Betalingskedere	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte • Raadpleeg betrokke munisipaliteit; • Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed; • Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomst) sal bestuur en monitor; en • Monitor uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: - Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse beheerkomitee vergaderings. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomst; • Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteite vereis om maandelikse verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien; • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	• Indiening van Besigheidsplanne. • Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	400
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	300
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	350
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	600
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	694
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	700
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	1 300
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	350
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	400
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	350
TOTAAL ^{Nota}				5 444

Nota Totaal	MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die ongeallokeerde bedrag van R4.753 miljoen vir die Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning, gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr.8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021, word geallokeer in hierdie staatskoerant soos volg: - Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbou-toekenning (R5.444 miljoen); en - Plaaslike Regering Gegradueerde Internskap-toekenning (R210 000).	5 444

PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, om hul eie magte uit te oefen en om hul funksies te verrig, soos voorgeskryf deur plaaslike regering wetgewing. Om die tekort in administratiewe en institusionele kapasiteit aan te spreek deur geleenthede te skep vir jong werklose gegradueerdes om sodoende praktiese werksopleiding op te doen en terselfdertyd kapasiteitstekorte by munisipaliteite aan te spreek.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite ter ondersteuning van kapasiteitsbou vir die toekoms deur middel van internskap program, te voorsien.
Uitkomsverklarings	Oorhoofse uitkoms: • Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer; • Om die institusionele kennis aan die interns oor te dra; • Maksimalisering van doeltreffendheid wat deur die internskap program versamel is; en • Bydrae tot die toekomstige volhoubaarheid van die munisipaliteite deur in menslike hulpbronne te belê.
Uitsette	• Kapasiteer interns wat tegniese gereed om geabsorbeer te word deur die Munisipaliteit; en • Verbeter die vermoë van die Munisipaliteit om deurlopende dienslewering te verseker;
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur)
Besonderhede vervat in munisipale Internskap Aansoek	• Intern moet aan die programriglyne soos vereis, voldoen. • Besoldiging en Intern Ontwikkelingsplan.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet 'n goedgekeurde Munisipale Internskap aansoek voorlê vir evaluering in terme van die kriteria hieronder genoem: – Voldoening aan program riglyn. – Halfjaarlikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien word.
Toewysingskriteria	'n Oordragsbetaling ooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander inter-skakeling, byvoorbeeld die Munisipale Bestuur "Review Outlook", streeks bestuursplan, Plaaslike Regering omkeerstrategie, Plaaslike Regering Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk Komitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R1.296 miljoen; 2019/20: R1.120 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.

PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING	
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R210 000
Betalingskedere	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte • Raadpleeg relevante munisipaliteite. • Oorweeg Munisipale internskap aansoek. • Opstel en sirkuleer die Oordragbetaling Ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en na die Departement terug stuur. • Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: – Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur die ontvangende munisipaliteite. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Werwing en keuring van interns. • Berei 'n Ontwikkelingsplan vir die intern voor. • Berei internskap aansoek voor. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag. • Verseker Raads ondersteuning vir die program.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Voorlegging van interne werwingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	70
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	70
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	70
TOTAAL ^{Nota}				210

Nota Totaal	PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Die R210 000 is 'n gedeelte van die ongeallokeerde bedrag van die Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning, gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant Nr. 8400 gedateer 16 Maart 2021, en moet nie as addisionele befondsing beskou word nie.	210

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomst	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede.
Doel van toewysing	Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verbeter.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Algemene uitkoms: • Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter; • Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitswinste in dienslewering; • Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringresultate te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word; • Om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen. • Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verseker; en • Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitoring en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.
Uitsette	• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering. • Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitoring en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur). • Strategie vir goeie bestuurstransformasie. • Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. • Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk. • Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen. • Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog.

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE	
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlings. • Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word; - Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite ten opsigte van oordragte.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R4.161 miljoen, 2020/21: R3.625 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R4.467 miljoen; 2022/23: R5.409 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.647 miljoen.
Betalingskediule	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteite; • Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne; • Die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur; • 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste) sal monitor en bestuur; en • Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: - Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uitsette en uitkomste; • Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms; • Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2022/23 boekjaar toewysings	Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskeduleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Hooftoewysing (R'000)	Aanpassing (R'000)	2021/22 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	300	(300)	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	600	(600)	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	850	(700)	150
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	400	-	400
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	500	-	500
Totaal aangewys				2 650	(1 600)	1 050
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota1}				2 517	900	3 417
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou ^{Nota2}				-	700	700
TOTAAL				5 167	-	5 167

Nota	WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
Nota¹: Die bedrag van R3.417 miljoen vir die Wes-Kaapse Munisipale Intervensietoelaag, sal toegeken word hangende die geïdentifiseerde en/of gespesifiseerde uitslag van die munisipale herstelplanne.	3 417
Note²: Die oorblywende R700 000 sal intern gebruik word vir munisipale intervensie projekte.	700

GESAMENTLIKE DISTRIK- EN METRO- BENADERINGSTOELAE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomst	• Samewerking: mede-beplanning, mede-begroting, mede-implementering verbeter dienslewering in gemeenskappe. • Om gesamentlike beplanning en kollektiewe impak in 'n geïdentifiseerde geografiese ruimte te versterk.
Doel van toewysing	Om finansiële ondersteuning aan distriksmunisipaliteite te verleen ten einde katalitiese projekte in werking te stel om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en dienslewering te verbeter.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Algehele uitkomst: • Gesamentlike Distrik en Metro Benadering (GDMB), ondersteun deur bestuursinstrumente, is gevorderd vir ontwikkelende plaaslike regering en volhoubare dienslewering gegrond op 'n gemeenskaplike element van goeie bestuur; • versterk infrastruktuurprosesse, stelsels, strukture en dienslewering; • verbetering van die lewensomstandighede (lewens) van burgers; • om distriksonwikkelingsinisiatiewe, beplanning en strategiese prioriteite, dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te verseker; • die verbetering van mede-beplanning, mede-begroting en mede-implementering bevorder dienslewering in gemeenskappe; en • die optimale benutting van doeltreffendheidswinste in dienslewering.
Uitsette	• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • hoër vlak van skakeling tussen distrikstrategieë en distrikstelsels, prosesse en strukture; en • hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelingstaat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Beweeglikheid en ruimtelike transformasie. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en kultuur (Goeie Staatsbeheer).
Besonderhede vervat in die sake-/ implementeringsplan	• Om distrikte te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk; • om distrikte te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk; en • om die gebruik van die beste praktyke te bevorder en te verhef.

GESAMENTLIKE DISTRIK- EN METRO- BENADERINGSTOELAE	
Voorwaardes	• Distriksmunisipaliteite en die Stad Kaapstad moet geloofwaardige sakeplanne aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorlê wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste aanspreek en besonderhede van die begroting en implementeringsplan verskaf. • Sakeplanne, insluitend betalingsreëlins, moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragbetalings gedoen word. • Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van mede-finansiering van projekte in munisipaliteite. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Sakeplan wat deur Distriksmunisipaliteite en die Stad Kaapstad ingedien en deur die Departement goedgekeur moet word. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite onderteken word.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingesluit nie	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van Gesamentlike Distrik- en Metro-beraadslagings en ander interregeringsgesprekvoerings.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe toekenning vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek word jaarliks hersien.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R9.419 miljoen
Betalingskedsule	Oordragbetaling aan die distriksmunisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die distriksmunisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Raadpleeg tersaaklike munisipaliteite; • Oorweeg en keur sakeplanne goed; • Stel die OBO op en sirkuleer en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n Bestuurskomitee op wat die program sal monitor en bestuur (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste); en • Die monitering van die projekuitvoering deur middel van: – kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en – kwartaallikse loodskomiteevergaderings.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Berei geloofwaardige sakeplanne voor wat met die uitsette en uitkomste versoenbaar is. • Daar word van al die ontvanger-munisipaliteite verwag om maandelikse vorderingsverslae en besteding in te dien soos uiteengesit in die memorandum van verstandhouding. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	• Voorlegging van sakeplanne; • Ondersteuningsareas geïdentifiseer deur geskeduleerde gesprekvoering met plaaslike regering.

Kategorie	Distriksmunisipaliteit	Afbakeningskode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	1 820
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	2 000
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 799
C	DC4	WC4	Tuinroete	2 000
C	DC5	WC5	Sentraal-Karoo	1 800
TOTAAL				9 419

PLAASLIKE REGERING OPENBARE WERKE: ONDERSTEUNING FINANSIËLE TOEWYSING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste	Om saam te werk met plaaslike, distriks- en metro-munisipaliteite om ondersteuning te bied ten opsigte van: • Uitbreiding van huidige openbare/publieke indiensnemingsinisiatiewe in die maatskaplike, infrastruktuur- en omgewingsektore; • Implementering van nuwe openbare/publieke indiensnemingsinisiatiewe in die maatskaplike, infrastruktuur- en omgewingsektore; en • Verskaffing van finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite om burgers te ondersteun om die ekonomiese uitdagings wat uit die COVID-19-pandemie voortspruit, te versag.
Doel van toewysing	Om die implementering van geteikende, korttermyn openbare/publieke indiensnemingsprogramme te koördineer en te verseker vir gemeenskappe wat as behoeftig geïdentifiseer is, deur voorwaardelike oorplasings na plaaslike en distriksmunisipaliteite en die Metro in die Wes-Kaap.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Algehele uitkoms: • Armoedeverligting deur korttermyn werkskepping; • Verhoogde indiensneming en diensbillikheid onder die gemarginaliseerde en arm gemeenskappe; • Vaardigheidsontwikkeling; en • Verbeterde dienslewering deur geteikende maatskaplike, omgewings- en infrastruktuur-inisiatiewe.
Uitsette	• Korttermyn werksgeleenthede geskep of volgehoue en verbeterde werkservaring; • Arbeidsintensiewe maatskaplike sektor, infrastruktuur en omgewingsinisiatiewe geïmplementeer; • Verbeterde vaardighede en vindingrykheid; • Verbeterde finansiële stabiliteit te midde van die Covid-19-pandemie; • Opleiding en ondernemingsontwikkeling in sektorspesifieke programme in werking gestel om dienslewering en die welstand van begunstigdes te verbeter; en • Verhoogde samewerking en koördinerings tussen die regering en burgers om met armoedeverligting te help.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. • Visie Geïnspireerde prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werk. • Visie Geïnspireerde prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense.
Besonderhede vervat in die sake-/ implementeringsplan	• Werkskepping: die getal tydelike werksgeleenthede wat geskep word; • Teikenbegunstigdes/groepe: die mate waartoe die projek die jeug, vroue en mense met gestremdhede bevoordeel; • Die vermoë van die munisipaliteit om te koördineer en institusionele reëlins te voorsien om die projekte in werking te stel of te laat slaag; • Projek aktiwiteite en -uitkomste, en tydsraamwerke; en • Uiteensetting van begroting.

PLAASLIKE REGERING OPENBARE WERKE: ONDERSTEUNING FINANSIËLE TOEWYSING	
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorlê. Hierdie planne moet die beoogde uitsette en uitkomste wat aangespreek gaan word, insluit, asook besonderhede van die begroting en die implementeringsplan. • Implementeringsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word. Betalingsreëlins is hierby ingesluit. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word. • Status quo-verslae moet ingedien word om munisipaliteite se vordering te monitor en te verseker dat die gemete verbetering gedokumenteerd word.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Implementeringsplan wat deur alle munisipaliteite ingedien en deur die Departement goedgekeur moet word. • Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal tussen die Departement en die begunstigde munisipaliteite onderteken word.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingesluit	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale interaksies en ander inter-regering interaksies.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe toekenning vir die 2021/22 finansiële jaar.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek moet jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2021/22: R50 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Distriksmunisipaliteit en die Metro.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Raadpleeg toepaslike munisipaliteite; • Oorweeg en keur implementeringsplanne goed; • Stel die OBO op en sirkuleer en verseker dat munisipaliteite onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n Bestuurskomitee aan wat die program sal monitor en bestuur (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste); en • Monitering van die projekuitvoering deur middel van: - kwartaallikse uitgawes en narratiewe vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en - kwartaallikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings en moniterings besoeke. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Indiening van implementeringsplanne by die Departement van Plaaslike Regering. • Indien van kwartaallikse spandering and geskrewe vorderingsverslae aan die Provinsiale Oordragsbeamppte. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. • Distrik munisipaliteite moet assisteer met die administrasie en monitering van die toegewysde fondse.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2022/23-boekjaar	Projek moet jaarliks hersien word.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakenings kode	Munisipaliteit	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	17 600
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	1 200
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1 100
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 200
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	1 400
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 700
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 600
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 800
B	DC2	WC025	Brede Vallei	1 700
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	1 400
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	200
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 600
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	1 300
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	1 000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1 000
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	200
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	900
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	1 100
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	1 300
B	DC4	WC044	George	2 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 100
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	1 200
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	1 100
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	200
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	800
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	800
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort Wes	1 100
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	200
TOTAL				50 000

Kategorie	DC	Nommer	Munisipaliteit	Groot Totaal	
				Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
				2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)	2021/22 Toekenning (R'000)
A	Kaapstad		Stad Kaapstad	(202 509)	(202 509)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	19 998	19 998
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	9 173	9 173
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	3 660	3 660
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	8 659	8 659
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	5 732	5 732
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	2 940	2 940
Totaal: Weskus Distrik				50 162	50 162
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	296	296
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(14 003)	(14 003)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	16 757	16 757
B	DC2	WC025	Brede Valley	6 523	6 523
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	11 995	11 995
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	2 020	2 020
Totaal: Kaapse Wynland Distrik				23 588	23 588
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(14 047)	(14 047)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	24 080	24 080
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	8 973	8 973
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	28 181	28 181
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	2 349	2 349
Totaal: Overberg Distrik				49 536	49 536
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	(3 479)	(3 479)
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	20 606	20 606
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	(43 960)	(43 960)
B	DC4	WC044	George	94 924	94 924
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	17 044	17 044
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	9 511	9 511
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	13 530	13 530
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	4 300	4 300
Totaal: Tuinroete Distrik				112 476	112 476
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 020	1 020
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	1 295	1 295
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort Wes	1 200	1 200
C	DC5	DC5	Sentraal Karoo	2 270	2 270
Totaal: Sentraal Karoo Distrik				5 785	5 785
Totaal toegeken				39 038	39 038
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota 1}				900	900
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou ^{Nota 2}				46 774	46 774
TOTAAL				86 712	86 712

*Nota 1:	Departement van Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14): Die bedrag vir die Wes-Kaapse Munisipale Intervensietoelaag, sal toegeken word hangende die geïdentifiseerde en/of gespesifiseerde uitslag van die munisipale herstelplanne.
*Nota 2:	Departement van Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8): Fondse weerhou deur die departement beloop R42.074 miljoen, en het 'n direkte verband met Nota 2. Departement van Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14): Fondse weerhou deur die departement beloop R4.700 miljoen, en het 'n direkte verband met Nota 2.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

I.S. 152/2021

15 kweyoMnga 2021

UNONDYEBO WEPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI**UMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021 (UMTHETHO 9 KA-2021)****ULWABIWO OLUSISONGEZELELO NOLULUNGISIWEYO OLUYA KOOMASIPALA NJENGOKO KUBONISIWE KUHLAHLOMALI LUKA-2021 KWAYE ALUDWELISWANGA KUMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2021**

Mna, David John Maynier, uMphathiswa wePhondo wezeMali namaThuba ezoQoqosho, ngokwecandelo 29(3) lomthetho i-*Division of Revenue Act, 2021* (uMthetho 9 ka-2021) (iDORA), ndipapasha—

- (a) ulwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolungiso kulwabiwo ngokomqondiso owenziwe ngokoHlahlomali luka-2021, olwathi lwapapashwa ngokwecandelo 29(2)(a) leDORA sipapashwa njengeSaziso sePhondo 24/2021 kwiGazethi yePhondo 8400 yomhla we-16 kweyoKwindla 2021;
- (b) oku kucingeleka kulwahlulo lolwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ngokunxulumene nomasipala ngamnye kunyakamali ka-2021/22; kunye
- (c) nemiqathango nezinye iinkcukacha ngokubhekiselele kulwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ukusebenza ngokulula nokwenza umlinganiselo kwakunye nohlobo lwengeniso nemveliso negalelo elifunekayo,

njengoko kuchaziwe kwiShedyuli.

Ukupapashwa kwezi nkcukacha—

- (i) kunceda oomasipala ukuba bakwazi ukusebenzisa nokulungisa uhlahlomali lwabo ngokukuko kwiinkqubo zomjikelo wohlahlomali luka-2021/22;
- (ii) kunika izibonelelo kunye nezinga loqikelelo kwinkxasomali yephondo eqikelelekayo, eqinisekisiweyo nesebenza ngokungafihlisiyo koomasipala; kunye
- (iii) nokunceda amaqumrhu ePhondo nawengingqi aphantsi kukarhulumente ukusebenza ngokulungelelanisa ukwenza inkcitho kwizinto eziphambili nakwizicwangciso.

Isayinwe eKapa ngomhla we-15 kuDisemba 2021.

DJ MAYNIER**UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO WEZEMALI KUNYE NAMATHUBA EZOQOQOSHO**

ISHEDYULI

NKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
Isebe lephondo elenza udlulislo	UNodyebo wePhondo (i-Voti 3)
Injongo yobuchule	Ingeniso eyaneleyo, eyenziwe ngenkuthalo, ngempumelelo nangobuchule ekuqokeleleni ingeniso, ephendulayo kunye nohlahlomali oluthembekileyo koomasipala, ukuphucula iziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi zoomasipala, ulawulo lwezimali, ukomelezwa kolawulo lwezentengo, ukuphuculwa kweenkqubo zezimali kunye nokunceda ekuphuculeni ukuphila ezimalini kunye nemeko yozinzo koomasipala.
Injongo yesiboneleo	Ukunika inkxaso ngezimali koomasipala ukuze baphucule ulawulo lwezimali lwabo lulonke kuquka impumelelo kunye nolawulo lwengeniso, ukuphucula unyaniseko kunye nohlahlo lwabiwo mali loomasipala olukholisayo noluphendulayo, ukuphucula iziphumo zophicotho - zincwadi nokubonisana ngemiceli mingeni yeziko elo.
Inkcazo yesiphumo	• Ukuphucula izinga lolawulo lwezimali neenkqubo zokunika ingxelo koomasipala (ezezimali nezingezozamali). • Ukuphucula ulawulo lwenkcitho nengeniso, kuqukwa iingxelo zenyanga kubatyali nakwabafanele ukuhlawula amatyala. • Ukuphucula uhlahlo mali oluphendulayo (Ukuhanjiswa kweeNkonzo neziCwangciso zokuSebenzisa uHlahlomali (SDBIPs kwakunye neeNjongo eziBonwe kwangaphambili (PDOs)). • Ukuphuhlisa kwenkcukacha zedatha beyisi esembindini apho idatha iyakuthi imanywe ukuphucula ingxelo nokunika iinkcukacha zedatha ezinyanisileyo kumatyala erhafu zendlela ezibaliweyo ezindlelni nangokohlalo mali. • Ukuphucula ukuphila kwezezimali kunye nozinzo koomasipala. • Ukuphucula iziphumo zophicothozincwadi.
Iimveliso	• Ukomelezwa kweenkqubo zeIT ukuze zinike ingxelo efunekayo kuphuculo lolawulo lwezimali. • Ukuphucula kwenkcukacha ezithi zazise isiCwangciso soPhuhliso oluManyeneyo (iIDP) kunye ne SDBIPs. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ngexesha lokwenza inkqubo ehambelana neMunicipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA). • Ukuxhasa oomasipala, ekusebenzeni neSebe loRhulumente woMmandla kwicandelo leIT kunye nonxulumano ekulawuleni uphuculo kwezezimali. • Ukuphucula imithombo yengeniso kunye nokungafihlisi ngokomba olungiselelwe ezerhafu ezindleleni. • Ukuphucula iingxelo zangaphandle nezangaphakathi kwezezimali (kuhlalo mali) kunye neenkukacha ezingemicimbi engeyiyo esebenza ngezimali (ingxelo yaphakathi enyakeni). • Ukuthobela imithetho ebekiweyo nefunekayo ehambelana nemicimbi yolawulo kunye nophucuko ekusetyenzisweni ngokukuko nangenkcukacha zengxelo ezithembekileyo ngokwePDOs. • Ukuphucula uLawulo lwezeNtengo nokuthobela imithetho ebekiweyo ehambelana nayo. • Ukuphucula imicimbi yolawulo lwezimali, umz, (ukulungiswa nokwenziwa kwee websayithi zoomasipala, ukuphucula imingcipheko esebenzayo kuphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi).

NKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
	• Ukuphucula iziphumo zophicotho - zincwadi (kwezezimali kunye nakwezo ingeyizizo ezemali).
Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku	• I-National Priority 2: Utshintsho kwezoqoqosho kwakunye nokudalwa kwamathuba emisebenzi. • I-National Priority 5: Umanyano ngokwesithuba, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wommandla. • I-National Priority 7: I-Afrika engcono kunye nehlabathi. • I-Vision Inspired Priority 5: Ukuqalisa izinto eZintsha kunye neNkcubeko.
Iinkcukacha eziqukwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza	Ukuphuculwa kolawulo lwezimali jikelele (ukuthobela nokwenza umsebenzi) koomasipala okufana nokuphucuka kwiimfuno zengxelo, ulawulo lohlahlo mali, ulawulo lwezentengo, iinkqubo zezimali, iziphumo zophicotho - zincwadi, uzinzo kwezezimali, ulawulo lweeasethi, njalo njalo.
Iimeko zokusebenza	• Inkqubela phambili ebonakalayo kwiinkqubo zolawulo lwezezimali ezinokuthi zincele ekukhupheni iingxelo zomthetho, uhlahlo mali lweminyaka eliqela, iingxelo zaphakathi enyakeni, i-SDBIP, iingxelo zonyaka, kunye nenkqubo ye-automation yolawulo lwezimali. • Oomasipala bafake isicwangciso sokusebenza esikholisayo kuNoNdyabo wePhondo, oyakuthi abonise ngemveliso ezifunekayo kwakunye neziphumo njengoko kuchaziwe ngentla. • Isicwangciso sokusebenza esichaza ukuba umasipala uzinikele ekuniken iinkxaso ngezimali kwiiprojekthi ezahlukeneyo. • Isicwangciso sokusebenza siyakuvunywa liCandelo elenza udluliselo (amacandelo e-MFMA ngokulandelayo) phambi kokuba kwenziwe udluliselo.
Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo	• Ulwabiwo lwezixamali koomasipala luyakunceda ukuphucula iinkqubo zezimali kunye/nokongeza izifundo eziyakuthi ziphucule unyaniseko kwiinkcukacha zezimali ezifunwa ngamaziko achaziweyo afana noAGSA, NT njalo njalo. • Kufuneka kubekho ubungqina bokuba isibonelelo sezimali siyawukwenza impembelelo/utshintsho kumasipala lowo. • Umasipala akanako ukunikezela ngeprojekthi enye esenzela injongo enye ayenze kunyaka ophelileyo. • Umasipala kufuneka abenako ukusebenzisa uncdo mali olusisibonelelo kwizinto ezicwangcisiweyo njengoko zichazwe kwisicwangciso seMTEF. • Jikelele, ulawulo olululo nolunyanisileyo kufuneka lubekhona koomasipala. • Oomasipala kufuneka babonise iinzame ezinkulu ngokuthobela imithetho ezimfuno zengxelo eyimfuneko yeMFMA. • Iimeko ezichazwe kakuhle ngokulandelayo neService Level Agreements kufuneka zithotywe.

NKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo	- Inkqubo yeNkxaso yePhondo (Isibonelelo) esiya ku: - Ukunika inkxaso engqalileyo ukuxhasa iindlela zokwenza ingxelo koomasipala ngokusebenzisa imithetho ehambelana ne MFMA; kunye - Nokuphucula ulawulo lwemali zoomasipala lulonke. - Ukuxhasa i- Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) ezichongiweyo, ezekota kwiindibano zoomasipala kunye nezinye iindibano ezihlengeneyo zoomasipala njalo njalo.
Imisebenzi eyadlulayo	2018/19: R27.511 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2019/20: R21.361 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2020/21: R7.088 yemiliyoni zerandi
Isicwangciso esisesazayo	2021/22 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lwe -MTEF	2021/22: R10.880 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2022/23: R11.359 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2023/24: R11.870 yemiliyoni zerandi
Ishedyuli yentlaqwulo	Isibonelelo siyakukhutshwa sihlawulwe kumasipala xa kuthe kwabonwa ukuba ukusetyenziswa kwaso kunyanisile ngokwesicwangciso esiphakathi kwenyanga yeKhala ku-2021 neyoKwindla ku-2022.
Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo - Ubeko liso noLawulo lwekqubo (okwenziwayo ngokwemveliso kunye neziphumo ezinqwenelekayo). - Udluliselo lwezibonelelo oluya kooMasipala ukunceda ngenkxaso yokwenziwayo kwi MFMA kunye nemigaqo exhasa oko. - Ukugqitywa nokuqukunjelwa kunye nokuvumelana ekwenzeni isicwangciso koomasipala abanengxaki. - Amathuba okundwendwela nokubeka esweni iindlela kunye nokulunga koncedo ngokwendlela okwenziwa ngayo inkcitho kwisixa mali esabiweyo kwakunye nokuthobela iimeko ezibekwe kwisiseko sesibonelelo kunye ne Memorandum yesiVumelwanos. Uxanduva loomasipala - Ukulungiselela isicwangciso esinyanisileyo nesiso nesisebenzayo nesihambelana nenjongo yesiphumo nemveliso enqwenelekayo. - Ukusayinwa kwe Imemorandam yeziVumelwano phakathi kwamaGosa anoXanduva lokuphendula. - OoMasipala abafumene inkxaso kufuneka bafake ingxelo qho ngenyanga emalunga nokusebenzisa imali (nenkcitho) kwakunye nengxelo yekota engeyiyo yezimali engokusebenza kwesibonelo esimalunga neemeko ezichazwe apha ngentla. - Ukubonakalisa iziphumo/impembelelo. - UMlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlawula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswanga xa kukho imfuneko yoko.
Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2022/23	Inkqubo elandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo - mali lweSiseko seNkcitho yeXesha laPhakathi eNyakeni kwakunye nenkqubo yohlahlo –mali lwesebe.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	958
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	840
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	600
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	500
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	1 000
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	550
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	550
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	149
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	640
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	750
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	100
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	100
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	100
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	100
IYONKE Qaphela				6 938

Qaphela IYONKE	INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI
	Unyakamali kamasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
Injongo yale Gazethi yePhondo kukwaba Izigidi ezi-R6.938, ebezibonakaliswe ngaphambili njenge-R10.880 yezigidi ezingabiwanga kwiGazethi yePhondo Nomb. 8400 yomhla we-16 Matshi 2021. I-R3.942 iya kunikezelwa kwiNgxowamali yeNgeniso yePhondo.	6 938

INKXASO MALI YOLAWULO IWEZEMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo	UNodyebo wePhondo (i-Voti 3)
Injongo yobuchule	Isicwangciso-qhinga esibanzi sophuhliso lwezakhono ezinomtsalane zikamasipala, uphuhliso kunye nokugcinwa kwezakhono ezifunekayo ukuphumeza i-MFMA kunye nemithetho-siseko ehambelana nayo ukudala ulawulo lwemali olusebenzayo noluzinzileyo nolawulo lwemali oluvakalayo.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuphuhlisa amandla omntu kwimimandla kamasipala ukwenzela ukuba kubekho uphuhliso lwezakhono zezemali ezizinzileyo eziphendula iimfuno zikamasipala ukwenzela ukuba ulawulo lwezemali oluzinzileyo kunye oluzinzileyo kunye nolawulo olufanelekileyo lwezemali
Inkcazo yesiphumo	• Ukuphuculwa kombhobho wezakhono ezifumanekayo koomasipala. • Uphuculo kumandla wezemali koomasipala. • Iinkqubo zebhasari zikamasipala zenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukutsala abafundi nabafundi abenza kakuhle kakhulu kwindawo kamasipala ukuze baphumelele kumaZiko eMfundo ePhakamileyo (i-HEI) kwiindawo ezinje ngezemali, ezoqoqosho, ezobalo-mali, ulawulo lwekhonkco lonikezelo, uphicotho lwangaphakathi, ulawulo lomngcipheko kunye iziseko zophuhliso. • Ncedisa ngokuququzelela ukudala amathuba okufunxa abafundi abaphumeleleyo.
Imveliso	• Ulwabiwo kumasipala ngamnye ngonyaka kwisithuba seminyaka emi-3 njengoko kubonisiwe kwishedyuli yolwabiwo ukuseka kunye/okanye ukwandisa iinkqubo ezikhoyo zebhasari zikamasipala eziphuhlisa abafundi abadala nabafundi basezikolwemi, ngamandla afunekayo, koomasipala abo iindawo. • Ulwabiwo lweebhasari ngoomasipala kwisithuba seminyaka emi-3 ukuya kubafundi aba-2 ubuncinane kummandla kamasipala ngonyaka kwizifundo zesidanga sokuqala okanye zesidanga zesibini nangaphezulu kulonyaka kuthethwa ngawo. Kuya kufuneka abafundi benze izifundo ezizeleyo kwiinkalo ezinje ngezezimali, ezoqoqosho, ezobalo, ezolawulo lwekhonkco lonikezo, uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi kunye nolawulo lomngcipheko kunye iziseko zophuhliso. • Ingxelo engeNkqubela ingenisiwe nguMasipala ngamaxesha amiselweyo nachazwe kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano-.
Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku	• I-National Priority 1: Urhulumente oXhotyisiweyo, oSesikweni noPhuhliso • inkqubo yorhulumente wengingqi • I-Vision Inspired Priority 5: Ukuqalisa izinto eZintsha kunye neNkcubeko.
Iinkcukacha eziqukwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza	Imemorandum yesivumelwano esayiniweyo ibandakanya: • izikhombisi zeziphumo; • izikhombisi zemveliso; • imisebenzi ephambili; kunye • negalelo.

INKXASO MALI YOLAWULO IWEZEMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
Iimeko zokusebenza	• Ukuqhubela phambili kokuqondwa kweenjongo zolawulo lwezakhono eziza kukhokelela ekuphuculweni kokufumaneka, ubuchule kunye nezakhono zamagosa ezemali kamasipala ngaphakathi kwemimandla kamasipala ukuya kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali lukamasipala oluzinzileyo nakwiOfisi kaNondyebo (BTO). • Imemorandam yesiVumelwano eza kuphuhlisa ngokudibeneyo phakathi kwe-Ofisi kaNondyebo wePhondo noomasipala eya kuthi ijongane neziphumo ezimiselweyo neziphumo njengoko kuchaziwe. • Ukuzinikela kukamasipala ekuxhaseni ngemali le projekthi kuya kuba yinto ephambili. • Imemorandam yesiVumelwano iza kutyikitywa lisebe eligqithisayo kunye nomasipala lowo wamkelayo phambi kokuba kwenziwe. • Kuxhomekeke ekunikeni ingxelo ngayo nayiphi na intsalela yonyaka eza kusetyenziswa nguMasipala ekufezekiseni ubume bolawulo lwezemali kumasipala kwaye ngenxa yoko inkqubo yokuhutywa kwayo ayinakusebenza.
Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo	• Iimali ezabelwe oomasipala ukuncedisa ekuphumezeni amaqhinga ophuhliso lokuxhobisa oomasipala ngakwimpucuko eqhubekayo kunye nokwenziwa ngokutsha kolawulo lwemali oluzinzileyo nolawulo olululo lwemali. • Umasipala kufuneka abe namandla kunye namandla okwenza inkcitho ngexesha elimiselweyo njengoko kubonisiwe kwisithuba seMTEF. • Ulawulo olulungileyo kunye nolawulo olufanelekileyo kufuneka lubekhona kumasipala. • Umasipala kufuneka abonakalise iinzame zokuthobela ikakhulu ubuncinci beemfuno zeMFMA zokunika ingxelo. • LLe nkxaso-mali xhomekekanga kwinkqubo yokudlulela phambili. • Imiqathango njengoko ibekiwe Imemorandam yeziVumelwano kufuneka ithotywe.
Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo	• Inkqubo yeNkxaso yePhondo (Grant) uku: – Ukubonelela ngenkxaso ethe ngqo ukuphucula izicwangciso zikamasipala zezinye iindlela zokuphucula izakhono ezijolise ekuxhobiseni abafundi ngokukhethekileyo ngaphakathi kwimimandla kamasipala ethile yokuphumeza iMFMA nemisebenzi enxulumene noko kunye nokuphucula iindlela ezifanelekileyo zolawulo lwemali; kwaye – Ukuphuculwa kokufumaneka, ubuchule nezakhono zamagosa kamasipala kummandla kamasipala ngenxa yokuxhotyiswa ngolwazi nophuhliso ngabafundi ekujoliswe kubo.
Imisebenzi eyadlulayo	2018/19: R10.680 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2019/20: R11.394 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2020/21: R8.700 yemiliyoni zerandi
Isicwangciso esisesazayo	2021/22 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lwe -MTEF	2021/22: R7.500 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2022/23: R7.500 yemiliyoni zerandi; 2023/24: R7.500 yemiliyoni zerandi
Ishedyuli yentlaqwulo	Esi sibonelelo siya kusiwa koomasipala ngokusekwe Imemorandam yeziVumelwano ekuvunyelwene ngazo phakathi koNondyebo wePhondo noMasipala.

INKXASO MALI YOLAWULO IWEZEMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI	
Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo - Lulungiselela Imemorandam yeziVumelwano ehambelana neziphumo kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo. - Ubeko liso noLawulo lwekqubo (okwenziwayo ngokwemveliso kunye neziphumo ezinqwenelekayo). - Ukugqithisela imali koomasipala ukuncedisa ukuphunyezwa kwe-MFMA nemigaqo yayo exhasayo ngokubhekisele kulwakhiwo lwezakhono ukuqinisekisa ulawulo olululo lwezemali. - Amathuba okundwendwela nokubeka esweni iindlela kunye nokulunga koncedo ngokwendlela okwenziwa ngayo inkcitho kwisixa mali esabiweyo kwakunye nokuthobela iimeko ezibekwe kwisiseko sesibonelelo kunye Imemorandam yeziVumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala - Imemorandam yeziVumelwano esayiniweyo phakathi kweSebe elidlulisayo noMasipala. - Oomasipala abafumanayo bangenisa iingxelo zenyanga ezintandathu ngokusebenza kwesibonelelo ngokuhambelana nemiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe apha ngasentla nangokwe-Imemorandam yeziVumelwano. - Ukubonakalisa iziphumo/impembelelo. - Ukubonisa ukuzibophelela ekuxhaseni ngemali eliphulo. - Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili kwezemfundo zabamkeli bengxowa-mali, ukulawula zonke iinkqubo ezinxulumene noko kwaye noxanduva lokufakwa kweebhasari ngokumalunga nokugqitywa kwezifundo. - Umlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlawula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswanga xa kukho imfuneko yoko.
Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2022/23	Inkqubo yolwamkelo sisiCwangeciso-nkqubo seNkcitho seXesha eliPhakathi sokuvunywa kohlalo lwabiwo-mali nenkqubo yesebe.

Udidi	uMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	(250)
IYONKE Qaphela				(250)

Qaphela IYONKE	INKXASO MALI YOLAWULO IWEZEMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI
	Unyakamali kamasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
I-R7.500 yezigidi eyabelwa kwiGazethi yePhondo enguNombolo 8400 yomhla we-16 Matshi 2021 yehliswe ngama-R250 000 kwaye iyakunikezelwa kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo nanjengoko umasipala engasazukuthatha nxaxheba kule nkqubo.	(250)

UKUBONELELA NGENXASO-MALI EKUSEKWENI KWECANDELO LONYANZELISA UMTHETHO	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4)
Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo	Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngenxaso-mali yokuseka icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho kwisithili Overstrand ngoququzela imigushuzo yokumisela umthetho.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili.
Imveliso	Ukumisela icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho elisebenzayo kwithili se-Overstrand ngokuxhasa ukhuthumela icandelo lomiso lomthetho eluntwini lase Overstrand.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	Ukuphunyezwa kwesicwangciso senxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-5: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo;
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumilisela	Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: • Iziphumo emaziphunyezwe kweliphulo; • Imveliso eziza kufikelelwa; • Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkeitho; kwaye • Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNgxelo nokuBeka esweni
Imiqathango	• Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senxaso mali secandelo lonyanzelisa umthetho. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyahubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjise. • Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso senxaso mali. UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenkqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa kwecandelo lonyanzelisa umthetho kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mngeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exhaphakileyo kunye nokuqinisa nokuxhasa kwecandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho kwisithili.
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mngeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	Ulwabiwo olutshu kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22
Ubomi obucetywayo	- Unyaka-mali wama-2021/22

Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22:R6.307 izigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Iintlawulo ezikhutshiweyo zithunyelwe kwisithili sase Overstrand emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe.
Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yecandelo yokunyanzelisa umthetho, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho kwingingqi kaMasipala. • Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezichazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2020/21	Olu lulwabiwo-mali kube kanye lonyaka-mali ka-2021/22.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	6 307
IYONKE				6 307

UKUQESHA, UKUQESHWA KUNYE NOKUMISELWA KWAMAGOSA OKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO UKUZE BAKHONZE KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBELA-PHAMBILI SOKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO (ILEAP)	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	Lokhuseleko loLuntu (i-Voti 4)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza / Isiphumo	Ukonyusa intlalontle, ukhuseleko kunye nokunciphisa imikhuba emibi ekuhlaleni.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukwenza igalelo kwiindleko zokuqesha, ukuqesha, ukuxhobisa kunye nokumiselwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kuluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iingxelo zesiphumo	Ukwanda kokhuseleko kwiindawo eziphambili ngokubaluleka ezifumaneka kwimida yeSixeko saseKapa. Oku kuya kufezekiswa ngokuthunyelwa kwenani elixhotyiswe ngokwaneleyo neliqeqeshiweyo lamaGosa aNyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa koMthetho kwiindawo zoluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iimveliso	Amagosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho (kubandakanywa amagosa onyanzeliso lomthetho asafundayo, abahloli, igosa lezixhobo kunye nabanye abasebenzi) baya kuqesha, baqeqeshwe kwaye bathunyelwe kwiindawo eziphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo ikakhulu sinegalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, kwaye ingakumbi: - Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-5: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye - Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. Amagosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ngamalungu abonelela ngenkonzo zawo ngelinge lokunyusa inqanaba lokhuseleko kuluntu lwabo. Bayagaywa, baqeqeshelwe kwaye baxhotyiselwe ukufakwa kwinkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kwaye baya kusebenza njengabaphindaphindayo kumkhosi kwezinye iinkonzo zaMapolisa oMzantsi Afrika kunye namaPolisa kaMasipala waseKapa. Oku kuyakwenziwa ngokulandela indlela emanyanisiweyo ukuze kuphuculwe inqanaba lokhuseleko eluntwini.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokumiselwa	Ekujoliswe kuko ekufuneka kufezekisiwe: Ukuthunyelwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukuze asebenze kwisiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP) ngomhla woku-1 eyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela 2022 Iimveliso: Ukuqesha, uqeqesho nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho angama-500. Ukunika ingxelo/ukubeka iliso: NgokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo.
Imiqathango	Ama-R165.250 ezigidi aya kugqithiselwa ngokuhambelana nemiqathango yeSivumelwano sokuTshintshiselwa kweNtlawulo etyikityiweyo (i-TPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	Iimali ziya kwenziwa zifumaneke kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokutyikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kuluntu olukwiSixeko saseKapa.
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ngaphakathi komda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kwaye ngenxa yoko, ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa sokubonelela ngamagosa ezomthetho linyuke kakhulu. Urhulumente wephondo akanalo igunya elisemthethweni lokuseka ukuNyanzeliswa koMthetho kwaye ke

	kufuneka asebenzisane neSixeko saseKapa ukufezekisa oku. Ukuqeshwa, uqeqesho kunye nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho kubonakele kuyinkqubo esebenzayo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2020/21: R417 ezigidi.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Oonyaka mali wama-2021/22- 2022/23
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R165.250 ezigidi; 2022/23: R400 ezigidi;
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Intlawulo yama-R165.250 ezigidi iya kuthunyelwa kwiSixeko saseKapa (iCoCT) ngokungqinelana neSivumelwano esityikityiweyo sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela 2022 kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22 ngokungqinelana neemfuno zoMgaqo-nkqubo wokuGqithisela iNtlawulo weSebe lezoKhuseleko loLuntu.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). • Uyilo, uthethano kunye nokuqukumbela iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSixeko saseKapa ixesha elisusela kumhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela ngowama-2022 wokuqeshwa, ukuqeqeshwa, ukuxhotyiswa nokuthunyelwa kwamagosa ezomthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokuvunywa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso sokuPhuculwa koNyanzeliso loMthetho (iLEAP). • ISebe liza kubeka esweni ze livavanye isiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa komThetho (i-LEAP) njengoko kuvunyelwene kwiSivumelwano sokuTshintshela iNtlawulo (i-TPA) esityikityiweyo kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Ngenisa isiCwangciso soShishino kwisiCwangciso sokuQinisekiswa kokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (i-LEAP) kwiSebe kwisithuba sowoku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela 2022. • Ngena kwiSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kunye neSebe kwixesha eliqala ngomhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela 2022 ukuqesha, ukuqeqesha, ukuxhobisa nokuhambisa amagosa anyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa. • Ukuthobela uxanduva neemeko eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo kunye neSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo esityikityiweyo. (iTPA). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2022/23	Ukungeniswa kwesiCwangciso sokuSebenza sesiCwangciso soPhuculo loNyanzeliso loMthetho (i-LEAP) kunye nokutyikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSebe kwisithuba sowoku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 kweyeSilimela 2022.

Udidi	UMasipala wesithili	IKhowudi yoMda	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	(184 750)
IYONKE				(184 750)

INKXASO-MALI YOKUSEKA NOKUXHASWA KWEYUNITHI YE-K9	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4)
Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo	Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuseka nokuxhasa iyunithi ye-K9.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili.
Imveliso	Iyunithi esebenzayo ye-K9 yezinja ngaphakathi kumasipala.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	Ukuphunyezwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: - Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-5: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye - Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo;
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumilisela	Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: - Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe - Imveliso eziza kufikelelwa - Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho - Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNngxelo nokuBeka esweni
Imiqathango	- Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso mali seyunithi yeK9. - Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjise. - Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso senkxaso mali. UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenkqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa ngeyunithi ye-K9 kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mngeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exhaphakileyo eNtshona Koloni .
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mngeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	2019/20: Izigidi ezi-R6.300; 2020/21 R6.930 izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	I-MTEF yowama-2021/22
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R7.623 Izigidi; 2022/23: R7.623 Izigidi; 2023/24: R8.455 Izigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Iintlawulo ezikhutshiweyo zithunyelwe koomasipala abohlukeneyo njengoko kudwelisiwe ngezantsi emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe.

Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yeyunithi ye-K9, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lezinja le-K9 kwingingqi kaMasipala. • Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezichazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2022/23	Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	IKhowudi yoMda	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	(2 433)
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	2 433
IYONKE				-

I-HIV/AIDS	
ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali	EzeMpilo (i-Voti 6)
Injongo eCwangcisiweyo	Ukuphumeza iSicwangciso-qhinga se-HIV/TB nee-STI ngowama-2017 ukuya kowama-2022.
Injongo yegranti	Ukuze icandelo lezempilo likwazi ukuphuhlisa nokuphumeza inkqubo ekwaziyo ukukhawulelana ne-HIV/AIDS, TB neeSTI.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	• Ukwandisa iinkqubo zongenelelo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo ukunciphisa usuleleko okanye izigulo ezitsha, kuqulwa ne-HCT, ulwaluko lwamadoda (MMC) nokuhanziswa kweekhondom. • Ukwandisa unonophelo lwePMTCT kumabhinqa akhulelweyo ngokuqinisekisa ukuba zonke izigulane ezifumaniseke zine-HIV emva kokubeleka zinikwa umshwanguzo yeARVs ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wale ntsholongwane ezifunyaniswe zinayo ukuba ube ngaphantsi kwepesenti e-1. • Kukuphucula ixesha elilindelekileyo lokuphila ngokwanda kwenani labantu abafumana umshwanguzo ye-ARVs • Ukuqinisa inkqubo yolawulo neyobekoliso kwiinkqutyana zokujongana neTB ukuze zibe zisebenziseke kakuhle iindleko zophuculo lwezi nqutyana kwanokuphunyezwa kweziphumo ezihle kwezonyango. • Ukunyusa umlinganiselo we-ART ofunyanwa zizigulane ezisuleleke zizinto ezahlukeneyo ngaxeshanye uye kutsho kuma-90 eepesenti. • Ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wokufa koomama neentsana ngokuthi kuqinisekise ukuba zisekhuselekile iindlela zokwabelana ngesondo yaye zisemgangathweni neenkonzo ezidibene nempilo yenzala. • Ukwandisa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo zezigulane ezine-HIV.
Igalelo	• Kukwenza ukuba zifikelelwe kwezamadoda nezabafazi. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo kwiindawo ezisesichengeni somngcipheko omkhulu wosuleleko. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo zentuthuzelo nokuhlolwa kweHIV. • Kukuphucula indlela yokufikelelwa ziinkonzo ze-MMC. • Kukuphuculwa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezipheleleyo ngamaxhoba axhatshazwe ngokwesondo. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezisemgangathweni ze-PMTCT. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweeprogram ze-ART nezokugcinwa kwabasebenzi bangemki. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwaa kweenkonzo zononophelo ngonyango nokungashenxi ekunikeni iinkonzo zenkxaso. • Kukuphuculwa kobuchule nolwazi kubasebenzi bezempilo ukuze bakwazi ukunika iinkonzo ezisulungekileyo ze-HIV.STI neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweenkqubo nezibonelelo zokulawula indlela yokukhawulelana nengxaki ye-HIV ne-AIDS. • Ukuphumeza inkqubo-qhinga i90-90-90 yokujongana neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweprogram yokulawula isifo TB ngendlela efanelekileyo neyanelisayo.

I-HIV/AIDS	
	- Kukuphucula ukusebenza kwenkqubo yolawulo ye-MDR kuqukwa nokuqaliswa kwenkqubo nokunatysiswa kweenkqubo zonyango. - Kukuphucula umlinganiselo weentsuku zokuhambela koomama emva kokuba bebelekele ebiziintsuku ezi-6.
Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti	Kukuba ngowama-2030 kube sekupheliswe tu ukusuleleka zizigulo ezitsha ze-HIV neTB, usuleleko lwezifo ezitsha luya kube lungasekho oluthi lwenzeke ngenxa yokusulelwa kosana ngunina (vertical transmission), kupheliswe tu ukufa ngenxa yokuseleleko kwe-HIV nolweTB yaye kungabikho tu nokucalulwa okwayamene ne-HIV, STI neTB.
Inkcazo ekhankanyiweyo kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa komsebenzi	Iinkonzo zenziwa ngokomthetho i-National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 ne-National Package yeenkonzo: Iinkonzo ezipheleleyo eziXandileyo ezenziwa kumaziko ezempilo apha zeSixeko sasweKapa.
Imiqathango	Intlawulo yenziwa ngokuhambelana necandelo 25 lomthetho i-National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003), oko kusenziwa ngenkxaso eyimali kwaye oku kuxhomekeke kwimiqathango emiselweyo kwicandelo 38(1)(i) lomthetho i-Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) njengoko uhlonyelwe ngo-Act No.29 of 1999, i-Treasury Regulation 8.4, i-Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, oku kusenziwa ngokwamabango neengxelo eziphicothiweyo kufuneka zingeniswe. Ngumasipala olawula imali ngokwemimiselo yecandelo 71 (1) lomthetho i-Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Isivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso satyikitywa.
Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali	Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe koku: - Oko kujongwe ukuba isetyenziselwe kona imali; - Imimandla apho ziya kwenziwa kuyo ezi nkonzo; - Inani lezigulane ezifumana umshwanguzo we-antiretroviral; - Inani lezigulane ezifumana unyango lwe-TB; - nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi.; ndawonye - Isikhokelo sesivumelwano soMgangatho weNkonzo.
Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo	Ukuhambisa iinkonzo zonyango ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso esiXandileyo esijoliswe kwi-HIV ne-AIDS, ngumsebenzi wephondo, kodwa zazisoloko zisenziwa ngokufanelekileyo siSixeko saseKapa.
Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili	2018/19: R230.558 izigidi; 2019/20: R257.047 izigidi; 2020/21: R278.156 izigidi Imali eyathi yasetyenziswa kwanemveliso yomsebenzi owenziwayo yayihambelana ne-SLA etyikityiweyo kwaza oko kwahambelana nolwabiwo-mali olwalulungiselwe kona.
Ubomi obuCetywayo	Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho.
Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF	2021/22: R300.230 izigidi; 2022/23: R310.159 izigidi; 2023/24: R310.169 izigidi

I-HIV/AIDS	
IShedyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo	Umqathango wokwenziwa kweentlawulo kukungenisa amabango rhoqo ngenyanga, wakuba wenziwe umsebenzi.
Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali	Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngaphambi ngasemva konyaka-mali kuze kuthunyelwe isatifikhethi zokuthobela esibhalwe (ubungqina obuqinisekiso) ukuba ingaba na sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali. ICandelo leeNkonzo zeMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihlawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe. Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekiso ukuze kuqinisekwe ukuba iiNkonzo zeSithili seMetro ziphunyazwa zeCandelo lezeMpilo loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni zenziwa ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali ngenene na. ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo. ISixeko siya kungenisa iingxelo zekota nganye eziphathelele kwimali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kumiselwe kwisivumelwano somgangatho wokusebenza, ezibhalwe phantsi: • Amanani achanekileyo ezigulane; • Iindleko ezichanekileyo ezihambelana neeprothokholi ekwakuvunyelwene ngazo; kunye • nezinto ebezingabalelwanga koku ezithe zachaphazela iindleko ezithe zadaleka zokwenziwa komsebenzi, ngokwendlela ekwakuvunyelwene ngayo ngembalelwano eyenziwa ixesha nexesha ngamacala omabini achaphazelekayo.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2022/23	ISicwangciso sokuSebenza esimalunga neGranti eneMiqathango seSizwe - National Conditional Grant Business Plan, siya kungeniswa size sityikitywe yiNtloko yeSebe neSebe lezeMali ngomhla wama-28 kuFebruwari 2021. Kuya kungenwa kwisivumelwano somgangatho wenkonzo ngo- kuEpreli 2021, isithuba esiqala ngomhla woku-1 kuEpreli 2021 ukuya kumhla wama-31 kuMatshi 2022.

Udidi	UMasipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	750
IYONKE				750

(ABAXHAML) BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU	
Isebe lephondo elinikelayo	Ukuhlaliswa koLuntu ((i-Voti 8)
Injongo-qhinga	Ukudalwa kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo, olukhokelela kwimpilo yamakhaya enxabiso eliphuculweyo. Ikhokelela kwimeko yokuphila efikelekayo, eyomeleleyo, ezinzileyo neyexabiso.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngemali yokudala ezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	Ukwenziwa lula nobonelelo ngolwakhiwo olungundoqo, izakhiwo kunye nezinto ezingundoqo zentlalo-ntle noqoqosho; ezinegalelo ekumiselweni kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.
Iimveliso	• Ungenelelo ngokwezimali kunye namalinge aphucula ufikelelo kuphuhliso kwelokuhlaliswa koluntu kwakunye nemalike yepropathi. • Inani lwamakhaya angogob' ityholo aphuculweyo. • Inani lwezindlu zokuhlala okanye zokuqeshisa eziphuhlisiweyo. • Iihektare zomhlaba osesimeni esifanelekileyo kunye nepropathi efunyenweyo yaza yaphuhliswa. • Inani lweZindlu zasemaPhandleni eziphuhlisiweyo. • Inani lweziza ezifakelwe iinkonzo, eziphuhlisiweyo nezinikezelweyo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente apho esi sibonelelo senza ngokusisiseko igalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-4: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlala koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya. • Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo yesi-4 – Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphumeza	• Izalathisi zeziphumo • Iimveliso • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukubekwa esweni kunye nokwenza ingxelo
Imiqathango	Imali yesi sibonelelo iyakukhululwa kuphela xa: • Ukufunyanwa kwezicwangciso zokusebenza ezityikiweyo zikamasipala okanye iphondo, ezixhaswa luluhlu lweprojekthi kwinkqubo yezindlu nganye elibonakalisa ukuba iprojekthi sele ikulungele ukuphunyezwa, kwaye iquka nengxelo yothethelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali kunye neezatifiketi zokuthobela. • Oomasipala batyikitye isivumelwano sokuziswa kweenkonzo kunye nesebe ngokweenjongo eziphambili zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ulwabiwo loomasipala lakupapashwa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ngokweeprojekthi esele ziphunyeziwe kunye neeprojekthi ezintsha ezikulungeleyo ukuphunyezwa. • Iintlawulo zoomasipala ziya kwenziwa ngokuyinxenye nentsebenzo yabo ngokovavanyo olukwiingxelo ezingeniswe ngeNkqubo yeNkxaso yeZindlu kulawulo lweprojekthi nenkqubo. • URhulumente wePhondo leNtshona Koloni unako, ukuba isidingo soko esiphunyeziweyo sikhona, asebenzise ukuya kwisi-5 sepesenti (i5%) solwabiwo lwephondo lweNkqubo yoHlahlo mali eyiNkunzi yokuSebenza (i-OPSCAP)) ekuxhaseni ukuphumeza izindlu ezivunyiweyo zesizwe nephondo, kunye neenkqubo nezicwangciso eziphambili ezivunyelweyo zikamasipala.

(ABAXHAMLI) BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU	
	• UMphathiswa wezokuHlaliswa koLuntu angachonga avume iprojekthi njengeprojekthi ephambili ngethuba lesibhengezo sikaMongameli weSizwe, iSigqeba sombuso, uMphathiswa kunye / okanye amagqugula abaphathiswa noomasipala oHlaliswa koLuntu • Iprojekthi ephambili yesizwe izakwanelisa enye nangaphezulu kule miqathango ilandelayo: - Iprojekthi ikhuthaza umdla wophuhliso lesizwe kuquka ukupheliswa kwentlupheko, ukulingana, uphuhliso oluzinzileyo kunye / okanye isidima soluntu kwanabemi; - Iprojekthi ikhuthaza iinjongo eziphambili kunye neemveliso eziqulathwe kwizinto eziPhambili zeSizwe 4; - Iprojekthi ikhuthaza umkhuba olungileyo wesizwe kuphuhliso nohlaliso loluntu; kunye - Ukuvunywa kweprojekthi leyo kungakhokelela ekudambiseni unxunguphalo kunye/okanye imeko engumngciphekiso wobomi. • Zonke iiprojekthi ezintsha kufuneka zibe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano zokuSebenza kunye nokuHanjiswa ezityikityiweyo ngokwezinto eziPhambili zeSizwe zesi-4, Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo yesi-4, iziCwangciso zePhondo zezeNdlu kwiMinyaka-ngeminyaka, ezeSizwe, ezePhondo kunye neziCwangciso zeCandelo lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSikhokelo soPhuhliso kweNdawo yasekuHlaleneni, kwaye zithobela iKhowudi yezeZindlu kunye nokulungela komgaqo-nkqubo womiliseliso. • AmaPhondo kufuneka abeke bucala ulwabiwo olufanelekileyo kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali kwiNkqubo yeNkxaso noPhuculo yeSizwe, ukuze kuphuculwe umthamo wokuphuculwa kwamakhaya ayimikhuku. • Iithagethi ngokwephondo kunye noomasipala abavuniweyo kufuneka zihambelane neemveliso kunye neethagethi eziqulathwe kwisiVumelwano Sokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo phakathi koMphathiswa, amaLungu eSigqeba, apho kufanelekileyo kwakunye nooSodolophu. • ISebe linegunya lokunikezela okanye lihlawule ngqo abathathi-nxaxheba ukuba umasipala lowo intsebenzo yakhe inga phantsi kokufanelekileyo okanye uneengxaki zolawulo. • ISebe linegunya kwanelungelo ukulungelelanisa izicwangciso-mali zisuswe kwiiiprojekthi ezingenantsebenzo zisiwe kwiiiprojekthi ezinentsebenzo ngokoxulumano kunye noomasipala, nokuquka ulwabiwo lwezicwangciso-mali kwabanye oomasimasipala. Incwadi yolwabiwo okanye imbalelwano emthethweni, ekwatyikitywe ngulo masipala ucaphazelekayo, iyakungqinisisa isivumelwano ngokolungelelaniso kunye nokuvumela oomasipala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yokuthenga ngelixa ubhengezo lwaseburhulumenteni luza kulandela ngokwe nkqubo yohlalo-lwabiwo mali.
Umgaqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo	• Sisibonelelo sabaxhamli / amakhaya esi, ayisiso eso masipala. Ulwabiwo lubonisa ukunceda oomasipala, njengee- arhente zesebe, kucwangciso. • Ulwabiwo koomasipala luyakwenziwa kuphela ukuba izicwangciso zeshishini labo ziya kuba negalelo kwizinto eziPhambili zeSizwe zesi-4 kunye noWona Mbono uPhambili wesi-4. • Ingxowa-mali iyakwabiwa ngokusekelwe kukulungela kweprojekthi eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza.

(ABAXHAML) BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU	
Isizathu esingafakelwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Isibonelelo esixhomekekileyo sivumela isebe lesizwe ukuba libonelele ngolongamelo oluchanekileyo, ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kwekhowudi yezezindlu kunye nezahlulo ezithe ngqo nesibonelelo koomasipala abavunyiweyo.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	Eyona nkcitho ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka: 2018/19: R2.096 isigidi gidi); 2019/20: R2.173 isigidi gidi); 2020/21: R1.866 isigidi gidi)
Ubomi obethekelelweyo	Sisibonelelo sexesha elide enobomi obuchanekileyo ebungenakuchazwa kuba urhulumente unyanzelekile ukuba ancede amahlwempu ngokubonelela ngohlaliso loluntu.
Ulwabiwo lwe- MTEF	2021/22: R1.575 izigidi sgidi; 2022/23: R1.628 izigidi gidi; 2023/24: R1.702 izigidi gidi
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	- Izavenge zenziwa ngokwesicwangciso sentlawulo esiphunyeziweyo kwiSixeko saseKapa. Isixa sokugqibela (ngokobuchwephesha) sizakusekelwa kwezona nkonzo zihanjisiweyo xa kuthelekiswa nemali esele inikezelwe ngaphambili, kuqwalaselwa iintlawulo ezenziwe liSebe egameni leSixeko saseKapa - Njengoko kubhaliweyo kwizivumelwano noomasipala, izicwangciso sokusebenza kunye / okanye ngokwepolisi yesixa-mali sokugqibela. - ISEbe lizakuhlulwa ngqo oonokontilaka ngemali evela kulwabiwo olungqameneyo lukamasipala ukuba umasipala akathobelanga icandelo 38 (1)(j) lwe PFMA (Umthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali yoluntu). - Amaxesha amaninzi iHSDG iyophulelwa ekuhlulweni irhafu yentengo, apho inganikwanga saphulelo, yonke irhafu yentengo ebangwa kwaSARS (Iinkonzo zeNgeniso zoMzantsi Afrika) mayabelwe iiprojekthi ingasetyenziswa ngokwengeniso ezimeleyo.
Uxanduva lwegosa elinikezelayo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduva lwesebe lwephondo - Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ubonise ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluqingqelwe oomasipala, ungene kwisivumelwano/arrangements sesicwangciso sentlawulo. - Xhasa oomasipala ekuvunyelweneyo nabo ukuba benze imisebenzi enikwe bona ngokwesikhokelo esivunyelweyo. - Bek'esweni intsebenzo yephondo nekamasipala ngokwe sibonelelo, okwezezi-mali nokungengo kwezezi-mali, inkqubo yokulamla emalunga nesibonelelo esixhomekekileyo kuhlaliso loluntu. - Bonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala malunga nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kangangoko kudingeka kuhlaliso loluntu. - Tyelela oomasipala ngokwe sicwangciso nangaphandle koko. - Yenzelela ngokulinganayo amathuba okubonana ngokweqhinga phakathi kwamasebe ohlaliso loluntu esizwe nawephondo kunye noomasipala abavunyiweyo. - Nikezela ngengxelo yonyaka-mali ka 2018/19 kwisebe lesizwe ngomhla okanye phambi kowama-30 EyoMsintsi 2019. - Sebenzisa iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu xa usenza ulawulo lwazo zonke iinkqubo zonikezelo- nkonzo zohlaliso loluntu.

(ABAXHAML) BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU	
	- Qinisekisa ukusetyenziswa ngokuchanekileyo nokufanelekileyo iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu kumgangatho woomasipala. - Thobela uxanduva lwegosa elamkelayo njengoko kucacisiwe kwiDoRA yonyaka - Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yesizwe kwakunye nezivumelwano zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo zephondo nase kuhlaleni. - Nikezela iingxelo zikanyanga-ntathu zezimali ezabiweyo zasetyenziswa kwiinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi ngokumalunga neNkqubo yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali eNkulu neSebenzayo. Uxanduva lukamasipala - Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala. - ISixeko saseKapa kufuneka sinikezele ngeengxelo zenyanga malunga nemali eyabiweyo yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi. - Abanye oomasipala banikezele ngamabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali. - Bonelela iSebe ngeengxelo zokona kuhanjisiweyo. - Ngenisa izicwangciso zeshishini ezihambelana noWona Mbono uPhambili (iVIP) wesi-4 kunye nokuPhambili kuZwelonke. - Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zenziwe ngokunxulumene nomthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali kamasipala (MFMA) nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Bonke oonokontilaka mababhaliswe kunye nebhodi yokwakhiwa kwezindlu (NHBRC) ne CIDB. - Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kwiirekhodi malunga nesibonelelo. - Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo. - Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba oonokontilaka bahlawulwe ngethuba leentsuku ezimashumi mathathu emveni kokuba befake amabango entlawulo. - UManejala kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kubyiswe zonke iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kolwabiwo luka nyaka-mali ka 2022/23	Izicwangciso zokusebenza zomjikelele wokuqala zakwamasipala mazinikezelwe kwisebe lwephondo ngomhla we-15 eyeDwarha 2021. Nikezela izicwangciso zokusebenza zokugqibela zakwamasipala, uluhlu lweprojekthi eliquka uthekelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali, nezatifikiti zokuthobela kwisebe lwephondo ngomhla we-15 eyoMqungu 2022. ISebe malinikezele izicwangciso zephondo eziphunyeziweyo zika 2022/23 kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu leSizwe ngomhla we-15 eyoMdumba 2022.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000)	Uhlengahlengiso (R'000)	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluhlengahlengisiweyo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa *	805 495	(304 471)	501 024
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	43 000	(348)	42 652
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	19 500	3 510	23 010
B	DC1	WC013	IBerggrivier	1 400	539	1 939

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000)	Uhlengahlengiso (R'000)	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluhlengahlengisiweyo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	22 900	(6 795)	16 105
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	41 160	(3 000)	38 160
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	26 888	(8 389)	18 499
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein *	78 047	(43 585)	34 462
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	51 408	(11 059)	40 349
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley *	111 381	-	111 381
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	2 000	5 884	7 884
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof *	62 979	(38 440)	24 539
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand *	112 500	(41 900)	70 600
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	4 500	5 924	10 424
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	14 100	24 163	38 263
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	6 100	(4 479)	1 621
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	35 100	16 337	51 437
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay *	211 364	(68 834)	142 530
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge *	97 112	10 411	107 523
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	12 400	11 300	23 700
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	33 210	1 650	34 890
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	46 657	(2 333)	44 324
B	DC5	WC053	IBhobhofolo	280		280
Iyonke				1 839 481	(453 915)	1 385 566
Okunye (okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela 1}				177 963	(6 614)	171 349
IYONKE ^{Qaphela 2}				2 017 444	(460 529)	1 556 915

Le theyibhile ingentla ayilubandakanyi ulwabiwo lweSibonelelo sokuPhuculwa kweNtsebenziswano yokuHlaliswa kwamaTyotyombe kumaPhondo (ISUPG), ngoku efakwe ngokwahlukeneyo kwigazethi. R457 429 000 (2021/22).

- Ngokuhambelana neemfuno zecandelo le-12(6)(b) loMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso, yowama-2020 (uMthetho wesi-4 woyama-2020), olu ludwe lungezantsi lubonisa izixa-mali ezisuka kulwabiwo lunonke koomasipala lwangowama2020/21 oluya kuchithwa liSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu egameni likaMasipala ngokunjalo ugqithiselo kumasipala ngamnye.

Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo lunonke oluhlengahlengisiweyo R'000	2021/22 Isixa semali esizakusetyenziswa liSebe R'000	2021/22 Isixa semali ekufuneka sidluliselwe koomasipala
Metro	ISixeko saseKapa *	501 024	(228 004)	(273 020)
WC023	IDrakenstein *	34 462	(21 418)	13 044
WC025	IBreede Valley *	111 381	(111 381)	-
WC031	ITheewaterskloof *	24 539	12 966	37 505
WC032	I-Overstrand *	70 600	36 900	107 500
WC043	IMossel Bay *	142 530	(64 166)	78 364
WC044	IGeorge *	107 523	(48 803)	58 720
Iyonke		992 059	(423 906)	568 153

Qaphela 1 Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe	ISIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO KWEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAML)		
	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2021/22 Uhlengahlengiso (R'000)	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluhlengahlengisi weyo (R'000)
Iiprosjekthi eziphambili zeSebe	61 100	32 019	93 119
Iiprosjekthi zokukhutshwa komhlaba	48 133	(23 133)	25 000
NHBRC	20 000	-	20 000
I-OPSCAP (Isixa se-OPSCAP sezigidi ezingama-R33.230 asibandakanyi izigidi ezingama-R30.770 kunyaka ka-2021/22 nalapho ifakwe ngaphantsi kwesiBonelo sikaMasipala Sokuvuma kunye noKwakha iZakhono (izigidi ezingama-R16.870), uNcedo lokuLungisa (isigidi esi-R1.5) kunye neeNdluliselo kooMasipala (izigidi ezingama-R12.4, uNcedo lokuLungisa: isigidi esi-R1.5). Sisonke isixa se-OPSCAP zizigidi ezingama-R64.000).	48 730	(15 500)	33 230
IYONKE	177 963	(6 614)	171 349

Qaphela 2 Okunye (okungabiwanga)	ISIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO KWEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAML)	
	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala	
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	
Inkcukacha ngomasipala ngamnye ochatshazelwa kukuncitshiswa kwesibonelelo ziya kuba kwiphepha ndaba likarhulumente kungekudala.	(453 915)	

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukunceda oomasipala abasethubeni elihle ukuba bangaqinisekiswa ngokwesakhono njengabaphuhlisi bokuhlaliswa koluntu bodidi oluphezulu.
Injongo yesibonelelo	• Ukuxhasa ngezimali ukusekwa kwecandelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi koomasipala abakudidi oluphambili kananjalo nokunyusa elicandelo likhoyo lokuhlaliswa koluntu; kwaye • Ukuxhasa ngezimali iimfuno zamandla eziko likamasipala
Iingxelo yeziphumo	Umasipala oxhotyiswe ngokupheleleyo ukwenza unikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu.
Iimveliso	Umasipala uya kulinganiswa ngenani labasebenzi abaqeshwe ngokuchasene nesicwangciso sabasebenzi sokuphumeza iinkqubo zokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo esiphambili kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-4: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlala koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya. • Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo yesi-4 – Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ ukuphunyezwa	• Iithagethi, ukuhanjiswa kunye noxanduva oluphambili. • Inkqubo yokuphumeza isicwangciso soshishino. • Ukamkelwa kwesicwangciso sohlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye neendleko. • Iithayimthebhile zeenkqubo zokuvunywa nokwenziwa kwezinto. • Ukubek'esweni nokwenza ingxelo.
Imiqathango	Isivumelwano siza kutyikitywa phakathi kukarhulumente wephondo nomasipala sokuzibophelela kumasipala ekufezekiseni uluhlu lweenjongo.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	Ngokusekwe kwinkcitho eqikelelweyo kwisicwangciso zeshishini ezingeniswe ngumasipala kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Ngokwecandelo le-154 (1) loMgaqo-siseko weRiphabhlikhi yaseMzantsi Afrika, ka-1996 (uMthetho we-108 ka-1996), urhulumente kazwelonke norhulumente wephondo, ngokomthetho nangamanye amanyathelo, kufuneka axhase kwaye omeleze amandla koomasipala okulawula imicimbi yabo, ukusebenzisa awabo amandla nokwenza imisebenzi yabo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ngo-2018/19: i-R5 lezigidi; 2019/20: R18.734 yezigidi; Ngo-2020/21: R18.966 yezigidi
Ubomi obucwetywayo	Inkqubo ibandakanyiwe kwisicwangciso sobuchule sesebe seMTEF sowama-2021/22.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R16.870 yezigidi; 2022/23: R15.402 yezigidi; 2023/24: R15.402 yezigidi Iimfuno zenkxaso-mali kwisithuba se-MTEF kuza kuvunyelwana ngazo hakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nomasipala ngokubhekisele kwiimfuno zabo kunye nokwenziwayo haka. Oku kuya kuxhaswa ngemali kulwabiwo lwe-OPSCAP lwalo minyaka ingaphandle
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Inkxaso-mali iya kudluliselwa ngokwesivumelwano.

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO	
Uxanduvo legosa lephondo lokudlulisa kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo - Papasa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ulwabiwo olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo / kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. - Ukubek'esweni kwindlela yokusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Ukubonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kunokufuneka. - Ukwenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala. - Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala - Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. - Zonke iinkqubo zokuthengwa kwempahla kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. - Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. - Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. - Umphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, abuyise iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kanyaka-mali ka 2022/23	Iya kuxhomekeka kuqobo lokusebenza kunye nokuvumelana ngokulinganayo hakathi kwesebe nomasipala.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	800
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	600
IYONKE Qaphela				1 600

Qaphela IYONKE	ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO
	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
I-OPSCAP (isixa-mali esiyi-R1.6 m satshintshelwa kwimpahla kunye neenkonzo phantsi kwe-OPSCAP ukuze kuchongwe uManejala weZindlu kuMasipala wase)	1 600

UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	ISEbe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuphucula umgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali; ezakujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezi ndawo zokuhlala.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Uncedo lwezezimali kwiSixeko saseKapa ukulawula: • Intlawulo yenyanga ehlawulwa kumnini mhlaba wabucala, malunga nokuqeshiswa kwenxalenye yeCape Farm 1404, kwiRedhill Informal Settlement; • Ukulawulwa kokucocwa kwezityalo ezingaqhelekanga (kuquka ulondolozo lwekota); kwaye • Lawula ukususwa kwesithinteli (kubandakanya ulondolozo lwekota) kwiFama 1404, eKapa RD (eyaziwa ngokuba yiWildschut Farm).
Iziphumo zeengxelo	Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso mali, eziza kujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezo ndawo zokuhlala.
Imveliso	Ulawulo nokuhlawulwa kweentlawulo zokurenta kwamatyotyombe iRed Hill kangangesithuba seminyaka emithathu (3) kubandakanya ukucocwa kwezityalo ezingaqhelekanga kunye nokuqhawuka komlilo kwipropati iCape Farm 1404 ukunciphisa izehlo zomlilo ezizayo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esi sibonelelosinegalelo kuzo	IsiPhumo seLizwe (NO) 8: Ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya. INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo (PSG) 4: Ukwenza iindawo zokuhlala ezomelelyo, ezi zinzileyo, ezisemgangathweni neziqakayo. Ulawulo nokuphathwa kwamatyotyombe eRedhill ngokubhekisele kwiintlawulo zerenti kumnini mhlaba nokukhutshwa izityalo ezingafunekiyi ukuthintela iintlekele ezizayo nezibangelwa ngumlilo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini / sokuphunyezwa	Isivumelwano sengqesho sikhona phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa kunye nomnini wabucala wefama iRed Hill apho kwakhiwa amatyotyombe ngokungekho mthethweni. IsiXeko saseKapa sinika ingxelo rhoqo ngonyaka ngenkcitho eyenziweyo ngokunxulumene nesibonelelo.
Imiqathango	Njengoko kuchaziwe kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano ekungenwe kuyo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSixeko saseKapa
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	UMasipala ubonakalise ukunqongophala kwezixhobo zemali zokuzinikela kulawulo lwamatyotyombe nokucoca utyani lwangaphandle.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Ngokwecandelo lama-26 (1) (2) loMgaqo-siseko uRhulumente kufuneka athathe amanyathelo afanelekileyo okuwis'imithetho kunye namanye amanyathelo, ngaphakathi kwezixhobo ezikhoyo, ukuphumeza ukufezekiswa okuqhubela phambili kwelungelo labantu lokufikelela kwizindlu ezifanelekileyo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ngo-2018/19: yi-R1.5 yezigidi; Ngo-2019/20: i-R1.5 yezigidi; Ngo-2020/21: -
Ubomi obucetywayo	2021/22 MTEF
Ulwabiwo yeMTEF	2021/22: I-R1.5 yezigidi; 2022/23: R1.5 yezigidi kunye 2023/24: R1.5 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawuli	Inkxaso-mali ziya kudluliselwa ngentlawulo enye.

UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Upapasho lwaseburhulumenteni lolwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo / kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. • Ukubek'esweni ukusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kufuneka. • Ukwenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala. • Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. • Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. • Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. • Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. • Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali ka-2022/23	Kufunwa imvume eyimfuneko kuNondyebo weSizwe ngokwecandelo le-17 (5) loMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso, 2003, ukuze kwenziwe izilungiso kulwabiwo oluya koomasipala ebelipapashwe ngaphambili.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
A		iMetro	iSixeko saseKapa ^{Qaphela}	1 500
IYONKE				1 500

	UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA
	UNyaka-Mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Qaphela iSixeko saseKapa	
I-OPSCAP (Isixa-mali esisi-R1.5 sezigidi sibekelwe isiXeko saseKapa njengoncedo lokuhlaliswa kwabantu kwaye sixhaswa ngemali yi-OPSCAP. Inkxaso-mali yeminyaka engaphandle iya kusekelwa kwindlela yokwenziwa komsebenzi kunye nesivumelwano phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa kunye isebe.)	1 500

IGALELO LWEPHONDO MALUNGA NOKUKHAWULEZISWA KOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZINDLU	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukudalwa kokuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo okuvumela umgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya.
Injongo zesibonelelo	Ukuxhasa ngezimali ubonelelo ngezindlu phakathi koomasipala abathe babonakalisa isakhono sokucwangcisa nokuhambisa izindlu ngokukhawuleza, kugxininiswa kwiindawo ezisemaphandleni.
Iingxelo zesiphumo	Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wokuhlaliswa koluntu ngokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi, eziza kujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezi ndawo zokuhlala.
Iimveliso	- Iziseko zophuhliso eziphuculweyo kwiindawo ezixinezelekileyo nokudalwa kwenani lamathuba engqesho; - Inani leendawo ezikhoyo ezinxungupheleyo zacwangciswa kwaye zaphuhliswa ngokutsha kunye nokuphuculwa kwamatyotyombe; kunye - Izicwangciso ezigqityiweyo zeendawo ezinokukhuthaza intlalontle, ukuthibaza ubuhlanga kunye nokusebenza ngokumanyeneyo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esibonelelo esinegalelo oluphambili kuzo	IsiPhumo seLizwe (NO) 8: Ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya. INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo (PSG) 4: Ukwenza indawo yokuhlala eyomeleleyo, ezizinzileyo, esemgangathweni nequka wonke umntu.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kumiliselw / kwisicwangciso soshishino	- Izalathi zeziphumo - Iimveliso - Imisebenzi ephambili - Ukubek'ewseni nokwenza iNgxelo
Imiqathango	- ISEbe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo noomasipala abagunyazisiweyo kufuneka bangenise iingxelo ezibanzi kuNondyebo wePhondo kwiiprojekthi ezizodwa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisikhokelo sokubek'elisweni malunga nomhla we-15 kwinyanga nganye. - Ukuba yinxalenye yesivumelwano phakathi korhulumente wephondo noomasipala. - Nayiphi na iRhafu yeXabiso eliNgezelelweyo (VAT) ebangwa ngumasipala kufuneka ifakwe ikhredithi kwiprojekthi. - Isebe linelungelo lokususa inkxaso-mali kwiiprojekthi ezingasebenziyo kodwa isiwe kwiiprojekthi ngokubonisana noomasipala, kuquka nokwabela inkxaso-mali kwabanye oomasipala. Ileta entsha yolwabiwo, esayinwe yi-Ofisi kaNondyebo wePhondo, iya kuvumela oomasipala ukuba baqale ngenkqubo yokuthenga ngelixa ukupapashwa base burhulumenteni kulandela ngokwenkqubo yohlahlo-lwabiwo mali.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	Ngokusekwe kwizicwangciso zoshishino ezingeniswe kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nokusebenza kwangaphambili.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso-mali ibonelelwa ngokobonelelo lwezimali lephondo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ngo-2018/19: i-R32.011 yezigidi; Ngo-2019/20: i-R77.556 yezigidi; 2020/21: R184.823 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iiprojekthi ziya kubaluleka ekufezekiseni ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo. Ezinye inkxaso-mali zeeprojekthi zifakewe kwiSibonelelo soPhuhliso lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kule minyaka-mali izayo.

IGALELO LWEPHONDO MALUNGA NOKUKHAWULEZISWA KOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZINDLU	
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	Ngo-2021/22: R49.588 yezigidi Inkxaso-mali yeminyaka engaphandle yeprojekthi ifakelwe kwiSibonelelo soPhuhliso lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kule minyaka-mali izayo.
Ishedyuli yokuhlulwa	Iintlawulo ziya kuxhomekeka ekungenisweni kwezicwangciso zoshishino ezivunyiweyo. Isebe liza kuhlulwa oonokotraka ngqo kulwabiwo lomasipala xa umasipala engathobeli icandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo - Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo / kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. - Ukubek'esweni ukusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Nika inkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kunokufuneka. - Yenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala. Uxanduva loomasipala - Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. - Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. - Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. - Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iikontraki ziyahlulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 zokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoysi.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali 2022/23	Izicwangciso zoshishino ziya kuvavanywa ziphakanyiswe yiKomiti yeeNgcebiso ngoLwabiwo ukuze yamkelwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ukuba inkxaso-mali ikhona ngo-2020/21.

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokwahlula-hlulwa	UMaspala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
B	DC5	WC053	Garden Route	900
ULWABIWO LULONKE				900
Enye (engabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				48 688
IYONKE				49 588

Qaphela Enye (engabiwanga)	IGALELO LWEPHONDO MALUNGA NOKUKHAWULEZISWA KOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZINDLU
	UNyaka-Mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
Iiprojekthi eziphambili kwiSebe Ukudluliswa kuhambelana nokugcinwa kwengeniso ka-2019/20	48 688

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)	
Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo	Lelozinziso Loluntu (i-Voti 8)
Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga	Ukwakhiwa kweengingqi zokuhlala ezinozinzo ziziza umgangatho wobomi ophucukileyo.
Injongo yale nkxaso-mali	Kukunikezla ngenkxaso-mali ngenjongo yokunikezela isikhokelo kwinkqubo ebandakanyayo yokwenyusa umgangatho weengingqi ezingamatyotyombe.
Iintetho zeziphumo	Kukuphakamisa iingingqi zokuhlala ezisezidolophini kwakunye nomgangatho wendawo yokuhlala ophucukileyo ngokwemigaqo yeKhowudi Yesizwe Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu ka-2009 equka ukhuseleko lwentlalo, impilo nokhuseleko ndawonye nokuxhotyiswa.
Iziphumo	- Sisicwangciso-qhinga esisekelwe kwiinkqubo sephondo ngokubanzi sokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. - Inani lezicwangciso zeengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zaqulunqwa ngokwemigaqo Nkqubo Yesizwe Yenkxas Yophuhliso (iNUSP) okanye inkqubo eyeleleneyo kuyo. - Inani lezivumelwano ezithe zaqosheliswa nabantu bokuhlala kunye/okanye nemibutho yeziseko zoluntu ekuhlaleni ezidiza indima yazo kule nkqubo yokuphucula. - Inani leengingqi ezimiswe ukuphuculwa ngokwemigaqoyeSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba sikamaspala (iDSF) nangokweSicwangciso Somhlaba ndawoye nangokwemigaqo yomthetho iLand Use Management Act (iSPLUMA) kwakunye nangokwemithetho kamaspala emiselweyo kule nkalo. - Inani lemizi ethe yanikwa iinkonzo zobunjineli zikamaspala (iinkonzo zamanzi, izisombululo zeengxaki zelindle kunye nothungelwano kwanokungathungelani kweenkonzo zombane). - Inani leengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo zethutyana nezizisigxina zobunjineli zikamaspala (izibane zikawonke-wonke, imigaqo, iidreyni, ukuthuthwa kwenkunkuma kwanothungelwano lwemizi emininzi kwiimpompo zamanzi, ezelindle kunye nemibhobho yombane). - Inani lemizi ethe yaxhamla kwiinkonzo zethutyana. - Iihectare zomhlaba ezithe zafunyanelwa injongo yokufuduselwa kwiingingqi zenqanaba B2 nenqanaba C (amanqanaba ngokwenkqubo yeNUSP). - Iihectare zomhlaba ezifunyanelwe inkqubo yokuphuculwa kwezo ndawo zokuqala ezikwinqanaba B1. - Inani leziza ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo ze zaphuhliswa kanye apho zikhoyo. - Inkqubo yexabiso lemali ethe yenziwa.
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalabo kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali	ISicwangciso Sophuhliso Kwisizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo: - Unqontsonqa Wesizwe 4: Ukuhlenganiswa kweengingqi, iingingqi ezihlala uluntu kwakunye norhulumente wamakhaya. - Unqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4: Intshukumo Kwanenguqu Kuzinziso.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza	Le nkxaso-mali idinga ukuba amaphondo awuqwalasele ngokumandla umba wokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22 esebenzisa izahluko zonzinziso loluntu lweZicwangciso Zophuhliso Oluhlanganyelweyo zabo maspala.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)	
	• Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iSicwangciso Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Ezingamatyotyombe ngengingqi nganye eza kuphuculwa, esiqukunqwe ngokwemigaqo yeNUSP, nesizulethe: - Ingcaciso ngephulo; - Igama lengingqi nezikhokelo zeGIS; - Izilungiso zequmrhu leli phulo; - Isicwanciso sokumiselwa kwempilo ezinzileyo; - Iziphumo neethagethi kwiinkonzo ekufuneka zinikezelwe; - Iintelekelelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali (ishedyuli yemali); - Iinkcukacha zesicwangciso senkxaso; - Isicwangciso solawulo lomngcipheko; - Isiqinisekiso sokuthathela ingqalelo emandla esikhutshwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ngokubonisana noosodolophu abachaphazelekayo. • Kwezo ngingqi zingekaqosheliswa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kwabo, kuya kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso sethutyana esinezinto eziya kwenziwa ezicacileyo ngokwemigaqo yamanqanaba ye-UISP equlethwe kwiKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu.
Imiqathango	• Imali yale nkxaso-mali kufuneka isetyenziselwe izinto njengoko zithiwe theca kwiSikhokelo Sesicwangciso-qhinga Sethutyana Elingelide sika-2019-2023 seengingqi zokuhlala. • Ukuhlawulwa kwesambuku sokuqala semali kuxhomekeke iSebe Lesizwe Lozinziso Loluntu liphumeze izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ezinx-mnye nemimiselo yomthetho iHousing Act, nezithobela imigaqo yeKhowudi Yesizwe Yezindlu. • Ukuhlawulwa kwezambuku ezilandelayo kuxhomekeke ekubeni amaphondo ayazifaka na iithagethi nesabelo-mali, izibalo-manani zokwenziwa komsebenzi kwakunye nenkcitho nyanga nenyanga kwiNkqubo Yenkxaso-mali Yokuthengwa Kwezindlu nakwiNkqubo Engundoqo Yokuhlanganisa Iincwadi (iBAS) kwinkqubo ekwinqanaba elisenzantsi kwanenqanaba lephulo, kwanokungenisa iingxelo zokungqamelana kokusetyenziswa kwemali kwisithuba esithiwe theca kwizikhokelo. • Kufuneka iphondo liqinisekise ukuba iincwadi zeziphumo zokusetyenziswa kwemali kwanezo zingezizo ezemali ziyahlangana yaye sithetha ngazwi-nye Phakathi kwerHSS neBAS nyanga nenyanga. • Onke amaphulo athiwe theca kwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe ezithe zaphunyezwa kufuneka zihambelane neSicwangciso Esihlanganyelweyo Sophuhliso kunye neSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba soomaspala. • Amaphondo kufuneka amisele amaphulo akwizicwangciso zophuhliso eziphunyeziweyo yaye nakuphi na ukutenxa kufuneka kucelelwe imvume kwiSebe Lozinziso Loluntu. • Apho kungekho zicwangciso zakuphucula matyotyombe khona yaye inkcitho iphunyezwe ngokwesicwangciso sethutyana, imali iya kuhlulwa kwiphondo kuphela phantsi komqathango wokuba sinikezelwe kwisebe lesizwe isiqinisekiso sokuba izicwangciso zokuphucula zisawaqulunqelwa la maphulo yaye uya kuthi ephela unyaka-mali u-2021/2022 zibe sele ziqoshelisiwe.

**INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:
KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)**

	• Kufuneka kuqosheliswa intsebenziswa noluntu okanye enye nasiphi na esinye isivumelwano sokuthatyathwa kwenxaxheba luluntu njengenxalenye yesicwangciso ngasinye sokuphuculwa kwengingqi yamatyotyombe. Ubukhulu kufuneka ibe sisithathu ekhulwini kwinkcitho yephulo enokuthi isetyenziselwe isikhokelo sabahlali/soluntu. • Kufuneka izicwangciso ezisayilwayo nezizezokugqibela zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe zihambelane nezicwangciso zentsebenzo yonyaka zamaphondo. • Iishedyuli zentlawulo ezingeniswe ngamaphondo kufuneka ziphume kwiimali eziqulethwe kwizicwangciso zokuphucula. • IiNtloko zamaSebe amaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo abhaliswe kwizicwangciso zawo zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezwe ukuze amiselwe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iingxelo zentsebenzo zekota nezenyanga kwiSebe lesizwe Lozinziso Loluntu kulandelwa imigaqo yeDoRA. • Kufuneka amaphondo anike ingxelo rhoqo ngenyanga nangekota ngamaphulo afumene inkxaso-mali kule nkqubo kusetyenziswa isikhokelo esikhutshwe liSebe Lozinziso Loluntu. Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo kufuneka kuquke inkqubela yentsebenzo ngokwemali nakweminye imicimbi ngokusekelwe kwizicwangciso ze-ISUP.
	• UMphathiswa Wozinziso Loluntu angachonga iphulo elithile njengelona ekufuneka lithatyathelwe phezulu ngokuthi atsho uMongameli Wesizwe, iKhabhinethi, uMphathiswa kunye/okanye iMinMec Yezozinziso Loluntu. • Iphulo elingungqaphambili liya kuthi likholise omnye okanye eminye kule miqathango ilandelayo: – Iphulo libe liphakamisa umcimbi obanga umdla kwinkqubo yophuhliso lwesizwe kuquka ukupheliswa kwentlupheko, ukulingana, uphuhliso lozinzo kunye/okanye isidima soluntu ekuhlaleni kunye nesabemi; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa iithagethi kunye neziphumo eziqulethwe kwiSiphumo Sesizwe 4; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa inkqubo entle kwisizwe kumba wophuhliso lozinziso loluntu; kwaye – Ukuphunyezwa kwephulo kuya kukhokelela ekuphelisweni kwesimo ebesingxamisekile kunye/okanye kwemeko ebibeka ubomi emngciphekweni. • Onke amaphulo amatsha kufuneka abe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano Zentsebenzo Nokuhanjiswa ezityikitywe ngokwemigaqo kaNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4, uNqontsonqa Okhokelwa Ngumbono (iVIP) 4, iZicwangciso Zezindlu Zamaphondo Zeminyaka Ngeminyaka, iZikhokelo zeSizwe, zamaPhondo nezooRhumente Bamakhaya Zophuhliso Lwemihlaba ndawonye neZicwangciso Zecandelo Lozinziso Loluntu yaye athobele iKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwakunye neenkqubo zokulungela kwanokumiselwa kwamaphulo. • Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe amaxwebhu ohlahlo lolwabiwo-mali afanelekileyo nachanekileyo kwiNkqubo Yesizwe Yenxaso Kuphuculo ngenjongo yokuphucula isakhono kwakunye nokuphucula isimo samakhaya akwiingingqi ezingamatyotyombe.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)	
	• Iithagethi ngokwephondo nakoomaspala abanikwe amagunya kufuneka zihambelane neziphumo neethagethi eziqulethwe kwiZivumelwano Zokuhanjiswa eziphakathi koMphathiswa, abaPhathiswa bamaPhondo, ze apho kuyimfuneko khona, nooSodolophu. • ISebe eli linelungelo lokwenza intlawulo okanye lokuhlawula iinkampani zabucala ngqo ukuba umsebenzi kamaspala awukho mgangathweni okanye uyasilela kwimiba yezolawulo. • ISebe linalo ilungelo lokususa imali kumaphulo angenantsebenzo liyise kulawo anentsebenzo ngokunbonisana noomaspala, kuquka nokusa imali kwabanye oomaspala. Incwadi yentlawulo okanye imbalelwano esesikweni, etyikitywe liSebe nomaspala lowo uchaphazelekayo, iya kusiqinisekisa isivumelwano esichaphazela ukususwa kwale mali ze sivumele oomaspala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yeentengo ngelixa kuya kube kulandela ukugazethwa kwaso ngokwenkqubo yokuqulunqwa kwezabelo-mali.
Inkqubo yokunikezelwa kwayo	Le nkxaso-mali yabelwa onke amaphondo. Ezi mali zikwaikezelwa ngokwemigaqo yokwenziwa kweentlawulo yeHSDG eyamiselwa ze yaphunyezwa yiMINMEC yeSebe Lozinziso Loluntu neSebe Lemali Lesizwe.
Isizathu sokuba ingabiwanga ngokulinganayo	Inkxaso-mali esekelwe kwimiqathango ivumela iSebe Lesizwe ukuba linikezele isikhokelo ze liqinisekise ukuthotyelwa kweKhowudi Yesizwe Yezindlu.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	Inkcitho eyiyo ngokwemigaqo yeNgxelo Yonyaka: 2020/21: Inkxaso-mali Entsha
Ubomi obucwangcisiwoyo	Le yinkxaso-mali yexesha elide njengoko kufuneka urhulumente encede abantu abahlelelekileyo ngeendawo zokuhlala ngokwesikhokelo soMgaqo-siseko.
Izabelo zeMTEF	2021/22: R457.429 yezigidi; 2022/23: R484.638 yezigidi; 2023/24: R505.998 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Intlawulo eyenziwa nyanga nenyanga ngokwemigaqo yeshedyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo ephunyezwe liSebe Lemali Lesizwe.

**INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:
KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)**

**Uxanduva lwegosa
lePhondo elenza
iintlawulo kwakunye
nelo kuthunyelwa kulo**

Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo

- Kukuqala, ukucwangcisa nokuqulunqa izicelo zamaphulo achaphazela ukuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe, ezithi ke kwimeko yoomaspala abangenasigunyaziso, kufuneka kube yintsebenziswano nesebe likarhulumente wephondo elichaphazelekayo.
- Kukucela uncedo kwisebe likarhulumente wesizwe elichaphazelekayo kuwo nawuphi na umba ochaphazelekayo ukuba iphondo lona liyasilela ngokwasemandleni, kwizibonelelo nakwisakhono.
- Kukungenisa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ungadlulanga umdla wesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2021.
- Kukumisela amaphulo aphunyeziweyo ngokwemigaqo yenkqubo ye-ISUP ephunyezwe lisebe lesizwe.
- Kukusebenzisana noomaspala ukukhawulezisa iinkqubo zokuhunyezwa kwezicwangciso zamaphulo okuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe.
- Kukuvumelana noomaspala ngendlela eziya kulawulwa, zenziwe ze zigcinwe ngayo iingingqi zokuhlala ezisekwe phantsi kwale nkqubo Agree.
- Kukuhlanngana noomaspala kunikezelwe isikhokelo sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo eziyimbumba nezokuqhakamshelana zobunjenineli.
- Kukungenisa ingxelo semeko yeengingqi zasematyotyombeni kwingingqi yephondo elo kwananamanqanaba azo (ngokwemigaqo yohlobo lweNkqubo Yokuphuculwa Kwamatyotyombe) kwiSebe lesizwe Lozinziso Loluntu ungadlulanga umdla wama-28 kwekaCanzibe ka-2021.
- IiNtloko zamaSebe kumaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo enziwayo akwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zazo ezingamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezwe ukumiselwa kunyaka-mali u-2021/22.

Uxanduva lukamaspala

- Kukuthobela imigaqo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zikarhulumente wephondo nezoomaspala.
- iSixeko saseKapa (iCoCT) kufuneka singenise iingxelo ngeemali ezithe zabiwa ze zasetyenziswa kwiinkqubo nakumaphulo.
- Kukuba abanye oomaspala bangenise amabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kule nkxaso-mali.
- Kukunika iSebe iingxelo ngemisebenzie esele yenziwe.
- Kukungenisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezayanyanise noNonqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4 (iVIP) kwakunye nakuNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4.
- Zonke iinkqubo zeentengo kufuneka zihambelane nemigaqo yomthetho iMFMA kwakunye nezikhokeo zikarhulumente. Zonke iinkampani eziza kwenza umsebenz kufuneka zibe zibhalisiwe kwiNHBRC nakwiCIDB.
- Kukuvumela amagosa karhulumente wesizwe nawowephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zenkqubo yemali ezayamene nale nkxaso-mali.
- Kufuneka abe neenkqubo lawulo lwangaphakathi ezisebenzayo nezisemgangathweni.
- Oomaspala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iinkampani abasebenza nazo bahlawulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingamashumi amathathu emva kokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoysi.
- Umlawuli kaMaspala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugcinwa kwemali ze ukuba kuyimfuneko babuyisel iimali ezingasetyenziswa.

**INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:
KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)**

**Inkqubo
yokuphunyezwa
kwezabelo kunyaka-
mali u-2022/23**

- Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe iSicwangciso-qhinga Sokuphuculwa Kweengineeringqi Zamatyotyombe esayanyanise neeZikhokelo Zokwahlulahlulwa Kwemihlaba nesithi theca indlela eliza kuyilandela iphondo ekuphuculeni iingingqi ezingamatyotyombe nokuba zifakwe njani kumanqanaba nokuba ziza kunikwa ingqwalasela enjani kumsebenzi wokuphuculwa kwazo. Idrafti yeso Sicwangciso-qhinga kufuneka ifakwe kwiSebe Lozinziso Loluntu ukuya ga ngomhla wama-29 kweyeDwarha ka-2021. ISebe Lozinziso Loluntu liya kube sele lizinikezele ezalo izimvo ngomhla wama-30 kweyeNkanga ka-2021. Isicwangciso sokugqibela kufuneka sibe sesingenisiwe ngomhla wama-28 kweyoMqungu ka-2022.
- Kufuneka kungeniswe idrafti yokuqala yesicwangciso se-ISUPG kunye neZicwangciso Zokuphuculwa Kweengineeringqi Zamatyotyombe kwingingqi nganye eza kuphucula kunyaka-mali u-2022/23 kwiSebe Lesizwe lungadlulanga usuku lwama-31 kweyeThupha ka-2021. ISebe Lozinziso Loluntu liya kube selizinikezele izimvo zalo ngomhla wama-30 kweyoMsintsi ka-2021.
- Kufuneka kungeniswe izicwangciso zoshishino zokugqibela lungadlulanga usuku lwesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2022.

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokwahlula -hlulwa	UMaspala	Ulwabiwo 2021/22 (R'000)
A		iMetro	siSixeko saseKapa ^{Qaphela}	260 575
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	17 634
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	3 000
B	DC1	WC013	IBergvriervier	200
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	5 831
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	1 960
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	1 790
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	5 574
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	21 304
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	2 000
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	2 000
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	22 100
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	55 501
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	250
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	100
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	180
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	18 529
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	21 966
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	5 000
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	11 935
IYONKE				457 429

Qaphela siSixeko saseKapa	INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)		
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo lulonke oluhlengahlengisiweyo R'000	2021/22 Isixa semali esizakusetyenziswa liSebe R'000	2021/22 Isixa semali ekufuneka sidluliselwe koomasipala
I-R260.575 yezigidi zeerandi siSixeko saseKapa iya kuchithwa liSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu egameni	260 575	(260 575)	-

IPROJEKTHI YOKUHLAZIYWA KWEDOLOPHU YASEVREDENBURG	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Elezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu eNtshona Koloni (iVoti 10)
Injongo yesicwangciso	Utshintsho lomhlaba ngokusebenzisa uxanduva lwepropati neziseko zophuhliso.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuphelisa izicwangciswa kwendawo yocalucalulo, ukudibanisa uluntu olwahlukeneyo, ukusondeza urhulumente ebantwini, ukudala amathuba emisebenzi kunye namashishini kunye nokuphucula umgangatho wobuhle bedolophu nomasipala ngokubanzi. Kule meko ke le nkxaso-mali kufuneka iqhubeke nokuxhasa ngemali uyilo nolwakhiwo lwendlela yokufikelela edibanisa uluntu lwaseLouwville neZiko loSuku loLuntu.
Ingxelo yeziphumo	Ukuphuhlisa indibaniselwano, nophuhliso lokusetyenziswa okuxubeneyo. Umbono walo mhlaba kukudala indawo edlamkileyo, efikelekayo ebandakanya iofisi, ukuthengisa, uluntu kunye nokusetyenziswa kwendawo yokuhlala.
Iziphumo	Ukulungiswa komhlaba, ulwahlulwa-hlulo, ubhaliso lobukhoboka nokugqithiselwa kweprojekthi yokuvuselela iidolophu iVredenburg (VURP).
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	• Okuphambili 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya. • Umbono oPhefumlelweyo ophambili 4: UkuHamba noTshintsho lweSithuba.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa	Isicwangciso seProjekthi yoyilo lweeDolophu esiqulathe iinkcukacha zesicwangciso-qhinga sokudibanisa, ukuzinza, nentshukumo, umhlaba kunye nokusetyenziswa, indawo yoluntu kunye nolwakhiwo.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo lama-38 (1)(j) loMthetho wokuLawulwa lweMali Zoluntu, ka-1999 (PFMA, ka1999) • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003. • Iindawo ezifumana iinkonzo mazenziwe zifumaneke kwiSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu. • Ukuqukunjelwa nokunamathela kwisivumelwano sokusebenza koorhulumente nabangekho ngokwemali. • Ukubeka iliso enyakeni. • Ukusekwa kwekomiti elawulayo. • Ukunika ingxelo ngokwenziwa komsebenzi (kwezezimali nangaphandle kwemali). • Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka nangaphandle.
Iindlela zolwabiwo	Ukulungelelaniswa kwesiCwangciso soPhuhliso oluHlanganisiweyo sikaMasipala kunye neNkqubo-sikhokelo yoPhuhliso lweeNdawo zikaMasipala.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo	Inkxaso mali ibuyisiwe kulo nyaka-mali. Inkxaso-mali ibuyisiwe kulo nyaka-mali umiyo.
Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo	Ulwabiwo olutshu kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22

Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo	Ukuphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)	2021/22: R5.725 yezigidi
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Ngokuhambelana nesivumelwano esisayiniweyo.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo: • Makugqitywe kwizivumelwano. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo. • Vavanya iingxelo. • Zimasa iintlanganiso zekomiti elawulayo. • Fumana iziQinisekiso zoMthetho wokuLawulwa lweMali Zoluntu, ka-1999 (PFMA, ka1999) zecandelo 38 (1) (j). Uxanduva lwegosa elamkelayo: • Ukunikwa kwengxelo rhoqo ngekota ngokusebenza kweprojekthi (kwezeziMali kunye nokungaSetyenziswa kweMali). • Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zemali kunye neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ngokwesivumelwano sokudlulisa. • Ubonelelo ngeengxelo zemali zonyaka eziphicothiweyo. • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ngenisa izatifikethi zoMthetho wokuLawulwa lweMali Zoluntu, ka-1999 (PFMA, ka1999) zecandelo 38 (1) (j). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2022/23	Olu lulwabiwo-mali kube kanye lonyaka-mali ka-2021/22.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	5 725
IYONKE				5 725

INKXASO KWEZEMALI KUMASIPALA YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZIBONELELO ZOTHUTHO	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)
Injongo yesicwangciso	Isiseko sephondo esisebenza kwimigangatho emiselweyo yokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukunceda/ukunika inkxaso-mali koomasipala kulondolozo/kolwakhiwo lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziweyo, apho umasipala enguGunyaziwe weNdlala (iCandelo lama-50 loMmiselo we-19 ka-1976).
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Uthungelwano lweendlela ezikhuselekileyo nolondolozweyo.
Iziphumo	Iiprosjekthi: Ukuphuculwa okungu-2.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudalwa kwemisebenzi Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 4: UkuHamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuthobela imigangatho yobunjineli kunye nomgangatho. • Imemorandam yesiVumelwano noomasipala. • Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweeprosjekthi ngokwexabiso lokwabiwa kwendleko.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Iiprosjekthi ayinakho ukugqitha kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali oluvunyiweyo. • UMasipala uza kubonelela ngeepesenti ezingama-20 okanye malunga neepesenti zeendleko ekuvunyelwene ngazo. • Umasipala ofanelekileyo ukuba avume iiprosjekthi. • Izivumelwano zokusebenza ezigqityiweyo (zezemali nezingezozemali). • Ukunika ingxelo yekota engeyiyo eyemali. • Ingxelo yendlela yokusebenza yenyanga. • Ukubeka iliso enyakeni. • Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka. • IiNjineli zeNdlala zeZithili (DRE) zibeka iliso kwaye zihlole iiprosjekthi eziqhubayo nasemva kokuba zigqityiwe ziqinisekise ifom yebango emiselweyo ngaphambi kokuba iyithumele kwaNdlunkulu ukuze ihlawulwe. • Iiyantlukwano zokuyalela ezinefuthe kwinkxaso ekufuneka ihlawulwe, kufuneka ibekwe esweni yi-DRE ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kwememorandam zemvumelwano. • Fumana isiQinisekiso soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 icandelo 38 (1) (j).
Iindlela zolwabiwo	• Ulwabiwo lusekelwe kwiziphumo zeNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente ethi ke yona ibekwe phambili. • Ukuqwalaselwa kweziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zikamasipala kusetyenziswa njengegalelo ekuthathweni kwezigqibo.

INKXASO KWEZEMALI KUMASIPALA YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZIBONELELO ZOTHUTHO	
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo	Uncedo ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente.
Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo	Ngo-2018/19: R62.245 yezigidi Ngo-2019/20: R38.610 yezigidi Ngo-2020/21: R102.591 yezigidi
Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo	Iyaqhubeka, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)	2021/22: R86.389 yezigidi; 2022/23: R26 yezigidi; 2023/24: R35 yezigidi.
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Kwikota yesibini, eyesithathu neyesine.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elidluliselayo • Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ukuthobela isikhokelo solawulo lwenkxaso. • Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe. • Ukuphunyezwa okanye ukwaliwa kweeyantlukwano kwimiyalelo yesivumelwano. • Vavanya iingxelo. • Yenza utyelelo lwesiza. • Fumana umthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 iziqendu 38 (1) (j) zezatifikethi. Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ngenisa iingxelo ezifunekayo. • Ngenisa izicelo ezahlukeneyo. • Ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. • Ngenisa iziQinisekiso zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ahlawule imali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2022/23	Izicelo ezivela koomasipala ezifunyenweyo zolwakhiwo, ukuthengiswa ngokutsha nokulungiswa kwesiqhelo, kuvavanywa ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente kunye nokusikelwa umda kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali neziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zikamasipala ezithathiweyo njengegalelo kulwabiwo lokugqibela.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	4 462
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	16 903
IYONKE				21 365

UQHAGAMSHELWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)
Injongo yesicwangciso	Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke.
Injongo yesibonelelo	• Ukwenza uMasipala waseGeorge akwazi ukumilisela iinkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke njengoko kuchaziwe kwiNethiwekhi yoThutho lukaRhulumente eGeorge (GIPTN). • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuxhasa iinkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke ezinikezelwa nguMasipala waseGeorge. • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali eyongezelelweyo ukujongana nokusilela kwiindleko zokusebenza. • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso yokusebenza eyongezelelweyo ukuze babhale phantsi iziphumo zeemeko zomsebenzi eziphazamiseke kakhulu kunye nezibophelelo zenguqu ezandisiweyo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ubonelelo ngeenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke ezifanelekileyo, ezifikelelekayo, ezifanelekileyo, ezikhuselekileyo, ezinokuthenjwa nezifikelelekayo, nezibonelelwa ngezivumelwano nabaqhubi bezithuthi zikawonke-wonke kunye nabaxhasi beenkonzo abaxhasayo.
Iziphumo	• Ukubonelelwa kweenkonzo zothutho loluntu ezifikeleleka kwindalo iphela, ezikumgangatho wehlabathi, ezicwangciselwe abemi baseGeorge njengoko bekucingelwa kwi-GIPTN. • Ukuhamba rhoqo kweenkonzo ngaphezulu kohambo olunye ngeyure ukuya kuhambo olunye rhoqo kwimizuzu eli-15 kwiindawo eziphuhlise kakhulu. • Izivumelwano zokusebenza nabasebenzisi bezithuthi zikawonkewonke. • Izivumelwano zenkonzo kunye nabanikezeli beenkonzo abaxhasayo. • Utshintsho kushishino lweeteksi neebhasi ezichaphazelekayo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	• Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo noludibeneyo • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 4: UkuHamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuqinisekisa ukuphunyezwa ngokukuko kwe-GIPTN kunye nokwenza lula ukugqithiselwa koxanduva kuMasipala waseGeorge, iSebe kunye noMasipala waseGeorge baqakumbile isivumelwano phakathi korhulumente (IGA) kunye nesiVumelwano sezeMali (FA) ngokwecandelo le-12 loThutho loMhlaba weSizwe Umthetho (NLTA). • Phantsi kwemvumelwano yesivumelwano phakathi korhulumente, uMasipala waseGeorge kunye neSebe bavumile ngokudibeneyo ukwenza imisebenzi ethile eyimfuneko ukuqinisekisa ukuphunyezwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN. • Le misebenzi ikhatshwa luxanduva lokusebenza kunye nezemali ezichazwe kwisiVumelwano seMali Oku kulandelayo kubaluleke kakhulu: Uxanduva lwezezimali lwe-GIPTN Izivumelwano zokusebenza, iziSeko, i-Ofisi yeYunithi ye-GIPTN kunye neendleko zokusebenza, kunye neendleko zabasebenzi. • NgokweSivumelwano phakathi koRhulumente kunye nesiVumelwano sezeMali, iSebe lithwala lonke uxanduva lwezemali lwazo zonke izivumelwano ezigqitywe phantsi kwe-GIPTN zexesha lesivumelwano sokuqala (iminyaka eli-12).

UQHAGAMSHELWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE	
	• Iindlela zokubeka iliso: - Ingxelo yokuBekwa kweliso enyakeni. - Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zeekomiti ezilawulayo. - Ingxelo zokusebenza kwenyanga. - Ingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali. - Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.
Imiqathango	• Ukuphunyezwa kwenkonzo yezothutho lukawonkewonke ngokuthobela imiqathango efanelekileyo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). • Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999) • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Isivumelwano soorhulumente nesiVumelwano sezeziMali ekungenwe kuso nePhondo. • Ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi libhunga likamasipala elifanelekileyo. • Ingxelo zokusebenza zanyanga (zezemali nezingezozemali) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sikarhulumente kunye nesiVumelwano sezeziMali. • Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zekomiti yezobuchwephesha nezolawulo njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano soorhulumente nakwisivumelwano semali. • Ubume bolawulo oludibeneyo phakathi kwePhondo noMasipala waseGeorge njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano phakathi korhulumente. • Iintlanganiso yoNyaka njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano soorhulumente. • Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka. • Ukubeka iliso enyakeni.
Iindlela zolwabiwo	• Izithuthi zikawonke-wonke ngumsebenzi ofanayo wesizwe nowephondo, uxanduva lubekwe kurhulumente wephondo wokuxhasa oomasipala, ngokwemiqathango yecandelo 9 (2) (c) loMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). • I-GIPTN yiprojekthi yokulinga yokwazisa izithuthi zikawonkewonke ezimanyanisiweyo kwindawo engeyoyenqila. IGeorge yachongwa njengeyona dolophu ikhula ngokukhawuleza kwiPhondo kwaye kwagqitywa ekubeni kuqaliswe umqhubi wenqwelomoya eGeorge. Inkxaso-mali isekwe kwimodeli yokusebenza efunekayo ukuphumeza inkqubo yezothutho lukawonkewonke.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo	Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).
Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo	2018/19: R101.086 yezigidi 2019/20: R172.747 yezigidi 2020/21: R187.240 yezigidi
Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo	2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 iminyaka ngaphandle kwesicwangciso nokumiliselwa.
Ulwabiwo lweSicwangciso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)	2021/22: R217.587 yezigidi; 2022/23: R154.868 yezigidi; 2023/24: R154.868 yezigidi.
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Kanye emva kwekota yesithathu.

UQHAGAMSHELWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE	
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elidluliselayo • Intlanganiso zeKomidi yovavanyo lweemoto lwe-GIPTN kunye noMasipala kunye nenyanga ngenyanga. • Ukunyameka kweSebebe (kabini kabini) kunye namaqela asebenzise i-enefuthe kwinkampani enesiphatho esinegalelo ekusebenziseni amandla kunye nokomelela kwesebe lokumisa izimiso ze-GIPTN. • Ukuxhasa uMasipala waseGeorge ekumiliseleni iminyaka yeshumi elinambini ye-GIPTN ngokwenza umsebenzi omninzi wokugcina isiqwenga seVumelwano samaCandelo kunye namacandelo • Ukubek 'elisweni kulungiselelwa ukufundisa i-GIPTN izothutho loluntu ngoku ngokusebenzisa iziyobisi kunye nezoLondolozo lwamaCandelo ngamacandelo ezinto eziphakathi. • Isixhobo sokunqanda ukulawulwa, ukulawulwa kwengxelo nge-GIPTN njengesixhobo sokuqokelela isiQinisekiso samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali. • Ukuveliswa kwengxaki ezikhuselweyo ngenxa yolawulo olwenziweyo ngokwesiqhelo kwi-Hollywood kwanokuba i-Vumelwano ye-samaCandelo ilawulwa zii-ngoneli ziziqhamo kunye ne -umelwano seMali. • Ukuxhasa ukugcinwa kwemali apho okukho apho ugqityiwe kwi-GIPTN ngokwabo kunye neVumelwano samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali. • Ukufumana ngakumbi le-PFMA 38 (1) (j) isatifiketi. • Ukutyelela ekusetyenzisweni kokusetyenziswa kwazo kuzo. • Uphicotho-zincwadi zonyaka weminyaka nolwangaphandle. Uxanduva lwegosa lokulawulwa kokungena • Isixhobo sokunqanda ukulawulwa, ukulawulwa kwengxelo nge-GIPTN njengesixhobo sokuqokelela isiQinisekiso samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali. • Isixhobo sokulawula i-GIPTN, esetyenziselwa ukuhlawulwa kwamatye emoto oomatshini bokugcina izixhobo kwanolawulo lweNgxowa-mali yeMali yezixhobo zeThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, kunye nezixhobo ze-IsiVumelwano samaSebe samaCandelo leenqanawa • Ukufaka iingxelo ezindlebeni zezinyanga (ezemali nezingezozamali). • Ukufaka iingxelo ze-nyanga zezinyanga. • Ukufaka iingxelo zokungeniswa kwe-akhawunti yazo kunye nezo ze-hazicothiweyo zonyaka. • Ukufaka isatifiketi se-PFMA okanye 38 (1) (j). • UMphathi weZixhobo ezifanelwe ukufakwa kwesicelo sokusetyenziswa ngokutsha kwezomsebenzi ezisebenzisayo kunye nexesha lokugcina iimoto ezisetyenziselwa ukusebenziseka.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2022/23	IsiCwangciso soShishino se-GIPTN sihlaziywa minyaka le size singeniswe ze samkelwe kwintlanganiso yonyaka echazwe kwisiVumelwano soRhulumente.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	57 000
IYONKE				57 000

IINKQUBO ZOTHUTHO – UKHUSELEKO KWIZITHUTHI ZIKAWONKE-WONKE	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu eNtshona Koloni ((i-Voti 10).
Injongo yesicwangciso	Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuphuhlisa intsebenziswano exhaswa ngemali nguRhulumente phakathi kweSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu leNtshona Koloni, iSixeko saseKapa kunye nabanye abathathi-nxaxheba abaphambili kwezothutho loluntu ukuze kuqwalaselwe ukhuseleko lwempahla, ukhuseleko lwabakhweli, kunye namanye amanyathelo okhuseleko achongiweyo kuthungelwano lukaloliwe neebhasi.
Ingxelo yeziphumo	Ukunikezela ngeempendulo ezisebenzayo nezisebenzayo ngokufanelekileyo ukuphucula ukhuseleko lwabakhweli kunye nokhuseleko lwempahla eya kuxhasa ukuyilwa kwendawo ekhuselekileyo nekhuselekileyo yokusebenza ngokugqibeleleyo kweenkonzo zikaloliwe neebhasi kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iziphumo	Icandelo lezokhuseleko elijolise ekuxhaseni abasebenzi bezokhuseleko.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudalwa kwemisebenzi. • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa	• Ukugqitywa kweMemorandum yokuQondana noMasipala. • Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweprojekthi. • Ukuphunyezwa kokuphela konyaka-mali kamasipala (ngoJuni 2020). • Iindlela zokubeka iliso: • Ukunika ingxelo ngo-nyaka. - Iintlanganiso zenkqubela kunye nengxelo yokusebenza. - Iintlanganiso zekomiti elawulayo; kwaye - Ukutyelela indawo.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho oLawula lweeMali zoLuntu, ka- 1999 (IyoMthetho woku-1 ka-1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Kuya kunikwa iingxelo zendlela yokusebenza yenyanga (yezeziMali neZingeyoZemali). • Ukusekwa kweKomiti eLawulayo ukuze ilawule iprojekthi. Ukwamkelwa kweprojekthi liCandelo loLawulo olufanelekileyo lwemibutho engamahlakani kunye neSixeko saseKapa.
Iindlela zolwabiwo	• Ifuna uhlalutyo lwenziwe njengenxalenye yesiCwangciso soShishino seprojekthi yaseKapa • Ukufumaneka kwebhujethi yeSebe.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezilinganayo	Imiba ekhulayo neqhubayo yokonakaliswa nolwaphulo-mthetho kuthungelwano luizithuthi zikawonke wonke kuye kwayidinga impendulo ekhawulezileyo yokufumana uthungelwano.

IINKQUBO ZOTHUTHO – UKHUSELEKO KWIZITHUTHI ZIKAWONKE-WONKE	
Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo	Ngo-2018/19: R16 yezigidi Ngo-2019/20: R17 yezigidi Ngo-2020/21: R ayikho URhulumente weNtshona Koloni ubambisene nePRASA neSixeko saseKapa kunyakamali ka-2018/19 ukuseka iYunithi yoKhuseleko koLoliwe. Ukongeza, i-WCG isebenzisane ne-PRASA kunye neSixeko kumashishini aliqela aquka: • Ukhuseleko lwebhodi yeProjekthi yeProjekthi yoLingelo lwaseMazantsi. • Ubonelelo lokhuseleko kwiPaka kunye neNdlela zeProjekthi yoLingelo loMzila waMazantsi. • Ukutshintshwa kocingo lwe palisade ebambekayo phakathi kweLanga neBonteheuwel, iBonteheuwel neLavistown; nezikhululo zikaloliwe iNetreg neHeideveld. • IProjekthi yoKhuseleko lweSithuthuthu esiScrambler. • Ukulayita okuphezulu kwemasti • IProjekthi yoZinziso lweeNdunduma eGlencairn
Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo	Ekuqaleni kude kube sekupheleni konyaka-mali kamasipala, ngoJuni ka-2024
Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)	2021/22: R21 yezigidi; 2022/23: R20 yezigidi; 2023/24: R20 yezigidi.
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Ngokwesivumelwano esityikityiweyo.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo • Makugqitywe kwizivumelwano. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo. • Vavanya iingxelo. • Yenza utyelelo kwiziza. • Ukuzimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nganye zekomiti elawulayo kunye • Fumana iziQinisekiso zecandelo 38 (1) (j). Uxanduva lwegosa lolwamkelo • Ukufakwa kwengxelo qho ngenyanga ngokwenziwa kweprojekthi (kwezeziMali kwanezo ezingezoMali). • Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zemali kunye neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ngokwesivumelwano sokudlulisa. • Ubonelelo ngeengxelo zemali zonyaka eziphicothiweyo. • Ukubonelela ngeziQinisekiso zecandelo 38 (1) (j). • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali -2022/23	Oomasipala bacela uncendo lwezezimali kwiSebe ngesiseko sokuba kukho isakhono esaneleyo sokulawula iprojekthi. Izicelo zivavanywa kuthelekiswa neendleko zeprojekthi yangaphambili nolwabiwo-mali olulindelweyo. Ulwabiwo kuvunyelwene ngalo phantsi kwemiqathango yokuba oomasipala bangene kwisivumelwano neSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu ukuba bahambelane nezi mfuno zomthetho.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	2 000
IYONKE				2 000

IZITHUTHI EZINGEZO ZITHUTHI-ZASESWARTLAND	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Elezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu eNtshona Koloni (i-Voti 10).
Injongo yesicwangciso	Unikezelo lwenkonzo ezikhuselekileyo, eziphuculiweyo zothutho loluntu, ngokokufanelekileyo eNtshona Koloni.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngeziseko zophuhliso ezingezoMoto kuMasipala weSithili saseSwartland njengenxalenye yeNkqubo yoThutho oluZinzileyo yePhondo.
Ingxelo yeziphumo	Izibonelelo zothutho lukawonkewonke ezixhasa ukusekwa kwezothutho oluhlanganisiweyo kwimeko kamasipala waseSwartland kwaye ezingqinelana nesiCwangciso soThutho esiZinzileyo seSwartland.
Iziphumo	• Ukwakhiwa kwebala lendlela elisemthethweni / letela kwiStrato iHolomisa kugxilwe kwicandelo eliphakathi kwesikolo samabanga aphantsi i-Ililingulethu ukuya kwisikolo samabanga aphantsi iNaphakade. • Ukwakhiwa kweendlela ezisemthethweni eChatsworth ukulungiselela isikolo esitsha esicetywayo malungana neNdlela iRadnor.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	• Okuphambili kwesi-5: Umanyano lwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya. • Okuphambili kwesi-6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. • Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 4: UkuHamba noTshintsho lweSithuba.
Iinkcukacha eziqukathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuthobela imigangatho yobunjineli kunye nomgangatho. • Imemorandam yokuQondana noMasipala. • Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweeprojekthi. • Ukumiliselwa ngasekupheleni konyaka-mali kaMasipala (ngoJuni ka2022). - Iindlela zokubeka iliso: - Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zeekomiti ezilawulayo. - Iingxelo zokusebenza kwenyanga / ukusebenza kweprojekthi. - Ingxelo yokuBek'esweni yoNyaka yeSebe. - Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zekomiti yezobugcisa nezolawulo. - Iintlanganiso zokuqhubela phambili nolwakhiwo. - Ukutyelelwa kwendawo. - Ingxelo yokuvala. - Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi lonyaka lweSebe.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Ukugqitywa komsebenzi nezivumelwano zemali. • Iingxelo zekota zokusebenza. • Iingxelo zemali zenyanga. • Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zekomiti yezobugcisa nezolawulo. • Iiprojekthi ezivunyiweyo libhunga likamasipala elifanelekileyo.

IZITHUTHI EZINGEZO ZITHUTHI-ZASESWARTLAND	
Iindlela zolwabiwo	Ukulungelelaniswa kweNkqubo yoThutho oluZinzileyo yePhondo.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo	Izithuthi zikawonke-wonke ngumsebenzi ofanayo wesizwe nowephondo, uxanduva lubekwe kurhulumente wephondo wokuxhasa oomasipala, ngokwecandelo 9 (2) (c) loMthetho wezoThutho loMhlaba weSizwe, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).
Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo	2019/20 R1.233 yezigidi
Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo	Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF) ka 2021/2022.
Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)	2021/2022: R1.282 yezigidi.
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Kwakanye, kwikota yesithathu.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo • Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe. Ukuphunyezwa okanye ukwaliwa kweeyantlukwano kwimiyalelo yesivumelwano. • Vavanya iingxelo. • Yenza utyelelo lwesiza. • Ukufumana uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999 icandelo 38 (1) (j) izatifikethi. Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe. • Thobela imixholo yesivumelwano sokugqithisela. • Ngenisa iingxelo zenkqubela phambili yenyanga kunye nengxelo yokuvala emva kokugqitywa kweprojekthi. • Ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. • Ngenisa iziQinisekiso zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2022/23	Ulwabiwo lweprojekthi luchongiwe lwaze lwabekwa phambili ngokwemiqathango. Inkqubo yoThutho oluZinzileyo yePhondo, iziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo nokubonisana nomasipala.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	1 282
IYONKE				1 282

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASEHESSEQUA, KOWASELANGEGERG, KOWASEMOSSEL BAY, KOWASETHSORENI NOWASESWELLENDAM NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU.	
iSebe lephondo elinikezelayo	iSebe loPhuhliso oqoqosho Nezokhenketho (i-Voti 12)
Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga	Kukumisela nokuphakamisa imeko yoshishino eneembono ezintsha nekhuthaza ukhuphiswano kwanokutyalala imali kwiziseko ezingundoqo nezikhuthaza uphuhliso loqoqosho
Injongo yenkxaso-mali	Kukuxhasa ukumiselwa kwamaphulo eziseko aphakamisa iingeniso zoqoqosho ethuba eliphakathi ukuya kwelide kwanokwandisa ubume kwanokukhula kwamashishini asakhasayo, asakhulayo namakhulu.
Iintetho zeziphumo	Kukunikezela isikhokelo kumaphulo okunikezela inkxaso kwiiSMME ngokuthi kuphakanyiswe ukufikelela kwazo kumalinge okuphakanyiswa kweenkqubo zoshishino, amalinge enkxaso kumashishini neziseko.
Igalelo	- Linani lamashishini athe anikwa inkxaso. - Inani leenkqubo zenkxaso koomaspala (uphuhliso lweziseko eziphakamisa ushishino) ezijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwanda kotyalo-mali
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalaba kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali	iSicwangciso Sophuhliso Lwesizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo, ibe: - siSiphumo Sesizwe 4: Ingqesho esemgangathweni ngokuthi kuvuleleke uphuhliso loqoqosho olubandakanyayo - Isicwangciso Sesicwangciso-qhinga kwiPhondo : Ukukhula Nemisebenzi
Iinkcukaha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokumisela	Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuziwe: Uphuhliso lweendawo zokushishinela kuzo amashishini kwanokufunyaniswa kwabaxhamli kwisithuba sexesha elisusela ngomhla wokuqala kweyoMsintsi ku-2021 ukuya kowama-31 kweyoKwindla ka-2022. Igalelo: Ziinkqubo zenkxaso ezisuka koomaspala ezintlanu (zophuhliso lweziseko) ezijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwandiswa kotyalo-mali kwiingingqi: zaseLangeberg, eHessequa, eMossel Bay, eThsoreni naseSwellendam. Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuzekile ziquka: - Ukuqhakamshelwa kwamashishini kwanokukukhuselwa kweziseko. - Ukuqosheliswa kweziseko ezomeleleyo, kwanokuvulwa kwamaziko. - Ukufunyaniswa kweeSMME kwanokunikezelwa kweendawo zokushishinela kunye nokutyikitywa kwezibhambathiso. - Uqeqesho olufanelekileyo kwanenkxaso yophuhliso loshishino enikezelwe kwiiSMME kunye/okanye kubasebenzi, njengoko kulindelekile. Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo/uhlolo: Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zotyalelo lwamashishini kwakunye neengxelo zenkqubela njengoko kumiselwe kwizivumelwano zokunikezelwa kweentlawulo.
Imiqathango	Ingxowa-mali Yokuvuselelwa KweeSMME iya kunikezela inkxaso-mali koomaspala, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwizicelo zabo, phantsi kwemiqathango yokuba umaspala ngamnye uyayithobela imimiselo nemiqathango emiselwe kwisivumelwano-

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASEHESSEQUA, KOWASELANGEBERG, KOWASEMOSSEL BAY, KOWASETHSORENI NOWASESWELLENDAM NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU.	
	Sokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo esityikitywe phakathi kweSebe kwakunye naloo Maspala.
Indlela yokwaba	Abafaki-zicelo bathi bachongwa ngokwenkqubo emiselweyo eyaqala ngesimemo seembono kwimibutho noomaspala abasebenza kwinkalo yenkxaso yeeSMME – eziquka uphuhliso lweziseko zeeSMME (umzekelo, iindawo zokushishinela). Abafaki-zicelo bekulindlele ukuba bathobele le migaqo ilandelayo: • Isakhono sabo sokunikezela ngenkxaso ekhuselekileyo (eyimali nengeyomali) eyongezelela kule yesebe; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe ngamaziko/yimibutho/ngamaqumrhu asebenza ngokusemthethweni naphakamisa ushishino naphuhlisa iiSMME; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babonakalise ukuba banaso isakhono senkqubo ezinzileyo nefanelekileyo yohlolo novavanyo; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka bathobele izidingo zezolawulo; • Abafaki-zicelo (amaqumrhu aphantsi kwezibhambathiso) kufuneka babe nempahla nemali eyodlula amatyala abo yaye babe neminyaka engaphezu kwemibini besebenza. • Abaxhamli beli linge lisacetywayo kufuneka babe bazibalule kwiNtshona Koloni bejolise kumashishini abemi boMzantsi Afrika; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe nesakhono namava aqinisekisekisekayo eminyaka emithathu ubuncinci kule nkalo kujoliswe kuyo apha; • La malinge asacetywayo kufuneka abe anesakhono sokudala amathuba engqesho; uzinzo; ixabiso lemali; inguqu emiselweyo ndawonye namathuba athile ajoliswe kumashishini aphantsi kwabanini abakumaphandle nasezidolophini, nasezilikishini, aphantsi kwamanina nolutsha; ze • Inkqubo yolawulo lwabafaki-zicelo kufuneka ihambelane neenkqubo zolawulo olululo yaye inkqubo yohlolo novavanyo yona kufuneka ibe yakhelwe kwisimo sephulo elo. Le Ngxowa-mali Yokuvuselelwa kweeSMME yathi yabhengezwa ngokuphangaleleyo kumaphepha nakumakhasi onxibelelwano isithuba seentsuku ezingama-24 esanika amaqumrhu anomdla kweli phulo ixesha elaneleyo lokunikezela iimbono ezisemgangathweni~. Kwathi kwalandelwa inkqubo emanqanaba mathathu yokufumana abaxhamli kule Ngxowa-mali. Inkqubo iye yaquka uvavanyo lokuqala, olwesibini kwakunye nesigwebo. Inqanaba 1: Zonke izicelo zathi zajongwa ukuba ziyithobele na imigaqo, oko kusenziwa liCandelo Lolawulo Lwemali, kuthelekiswa kwizidingo ezingundoqo ezimiselweyo. Inqanaba 2: Kwathi kwavavanywa iimbono ezithobela imigaqo, oko kusenziwa yiKomiti Yovavanyo lwePhulo eyathi yaqwalasela iimbono ezo ngokwemigaqo idizwe ngentla apha. Nganye nganye, amalungu ekomiti aqwalasele imbono nganye ethe yafakwa kule komiti. Onke amalungu ale komiti athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni futhi ke nekomiti ihamba ngokweMigaqo neMimiselo eyadiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwale komiti. IKomiti yathi yasebenza ngokwale Migaqo Nemimiselo imiselweyo kwakunye nemiqathango eyayithi thaca. Le Komiti yayinikwe uxanduva

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASEHESSEQUA, KOWASELANGEBERG, KOWASEMOSSEL BAY, KOWASETHSORENI NOWASESWELLENDAM NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU.	
	lokuhlulwa izicelo (kujongwa ukuthotyelwa kwemigaqo); kwanokwenza uvavanyo olucwalileyo lwezicelo, oko ke kukuthi, ukujongisisa izinto ezibhalwe apho kwanokuqinisekisa iinkcukacha ezinikezelwe apho. Zonke iibono zathi zavavanywa ze zanikwa amanqaku ngokwemigaqo emiselweyo (emiselwe kwizidingo zezicelo). Iibono ezathi zanikwa amanqaku kwanezo zafumana ubuncinci umyinge wama-70 ekhulwini zonyuselwa kwinqanaba elilandelayo. Inqanaba 3: Zonke iibono ezathi ziyithobela imigaqo yeli phulo kwathi kwenziwa kuzo izigqibo ngummeli weKomiti Yezigwebo kwiPhulo woMlawuli Ophezulu kweli Sebe. Le komiti yezigwebo yayiliqumrhu elithabatha izigqibo yale Ngxowa-mali. Amalungu ekomiti yezigwebo athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni yaye nekomiti yasusela kwimigaqo nemimiselo ecacileyo yokusebenza eyazidiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwayo. IKomiti le yathi yasebenza ngokwale migaqo nemimiselo imiselweyo. Zonke iibono zathi zathi zagwetywa zanikwa namanqaku ngokwemigaqo nemimiselo emiselweyo (ngokweziphumo zale ngxowa-mali) kwakunye nowona myinge uphantsi ungama-70 ekhulwini. Le komiti yezigwebo yaqwalasela imiba efana nokusasazeka ngokomhlaba kwakunye namaqela amiselweyo abaxhamli.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwikwisabelo esilinganayo	Ingxowa-mali Yokuvuselelwa Kwamashishini Asakhasayo, Asakhulayo Namakhulu yayinemfuno yocwangciso olumandla ngenjongo yokuxhasa inkqubo yesimemo sokungeniswa kweembono. Xa kujongwa ubunganga bala mangelolo, inkqubo yovavanyo neyokuhlulwa kwezi mbono, la maphulo ayengenakho ukuhlenganiswa ngethuba lenkqubo yesabelo esilinganayo.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	Ngamaphulo Amatsha
Ixesha elithekelelwayo	Unyaka-mali 2021/2022
Izabelo zeMTEF	2021/2022: R10.184 izigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Iintlawulo ziya kuhlulwa ngokwezabelo ezibini koomasipala ngokungqinelana neSivumelwano sokuTshintshela seNtlawulo esisayiniweyo sonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 ngokuhambelana neemfuno zoMgaqo-nkqubo weNtlawulo yoDluliselo lweSebe loPhuhliso loQoqosho noKhenketho.
Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwakunye nelo kuhlulwa kulo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo - Kukungena kwizivumelwano nooMasipala kumba wophuhliso lwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuzo ezi SMME, emva kokuqwalasela kwanokuphumeza izicwangciso zoshishino ezithe zangeniswa. - Kukuhlola inkqubela yokuphuhlisa kwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuyo ezi SMME ndawonye nokunikezelwa kooqesho olufanelekileyo kubaxhamli, apho kulindelekileyo, kumba weziphumo ezilindelekileyo kwizicwangciso zoshishino ezilindelekileyo neZivumelwano Zokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo. - Kukunikezela ngezikhokelo ezilindelekileyo kwakunye nezikhokelo zokucwangcisa kwakunye nezidingo zokunikezelwa kweengxelo. - Kukuvavanya iingxelo nokunikezela impendulo.

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASEHESSEQUA, KOWASELANGEBERG, KOWASEMOSEL BAY, KOWASETHSORENI NOWASESWELLENDAM NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU.	
	Uxanduva loomaspala • Kukungenisa isicwangciso soshishino kwiSebe Elihlawulayo ze angene kwisivumelwano. • Kukungenisa iingxelo zenkqubela, kuquka nengxelo yenkqubela yokugqibela kuMlawuli wePhulo ofanelekileyo weSebe Elihlawulayo njengoko kuthiwe thaca kwiSivumelwano Sokwenziwa Kwentlawulo Esityikityiweyo. • Kukuthobela uxanduva kunye nemiqathango Yesivumelwano Sokunikezelwa Kwentlawulo.
Inkqubo yokuphumeza izabelo zonyaka-mali u-2022/23	Esi sisabelo esinikezelwa kube kanye kunyaka-mali u-2021/22.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	857
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	2 228
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	2 751
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	2 300
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	2 000
IYONKE				10 136

BONELELA IZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KWIPHONDO LOMTHETHO WOKHUSELEKO LOMTHETHO WOKHENKETHO	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	Isebe Lophuhliso Lwezoqoqosho Nokhenketho (iVoti 12)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Igunya leyuniti yoKhuseleko kuKhenketho kukuhambisa kwiVision Inspired Priority (i-VIP) 1: Iindawo ezikhuselekileyo nezimanyeneyo kwakunye neVIP 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi. Isicwangciso-qhinga sezoKhenketho seNtshona Koloni, ngokunjalo nesicwangciso-qhinga seminyaka emi-5 samaSebe, sichonge ukhenketho njengelineyama lamacandelo aphambili anika iNtshona Koloni eyona mbuyekezo inokubakho kutyalomali lwayo, malunga nokukhula kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi. Isicwangciso sokhuselo lokhenketho siphuhlisiwe ukuchonga iinkqubo ezingundoqo ezifunekayo ukuphucula ukhuseleko lokhenketho, ukuqonda indawo ekuyiwa kuyo kunye nenkxaso enikezelwa kubakhenkethi abathe baba lixhoba lazo naziphi na izehlo zokhuselo nezokhuseleko. Ukhuseleko lwabatyeleli yeyona nto iphambili ekuphuculeni umtsalane kunye negama lendawo ekuyiwa kuyo kunye nokuqinisekisa ukuba abatyeleli abachaphazeleka kakubi ziziganeko zokhuselo nokhuseleko ngelixa betyelele eNtshona Koloni imisebenzi yeShishini okanye yezoLonwabo.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuxhasa ngezimali iSixeko saseKapa ukulungiselela ukusekwa kweYuniti yoNyanzeliso loMthetho woKhenketho.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuphuculwa koKhuseleko loKhenketho.
Iziphumo	Iingxelo zekota zokongamela ukumiselwa kweYuniti yoNyanzeliso loMthetho woKhenketho.
Iziphumo (iziphumo) eziphambili kuRhulumente le granti inegalelo kuzo ikakhulu	- Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 5: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo - Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo : Iindawo eziKhuselekileyo neziBumbeneyo zesiCwangciso-qhinga sePhondo sichaza ukuba ukunqongophala kokhuseleko kuchaphazela zonke ezinye iinkalo zobomi bethu, ezinje ngokukhulisa uqoqosho, ukudala imisebenzi, ukonwabela iindawo zikawonke-wonke, ukuya esikolweni nakwimidlalo yolonwabo, kunye nokufikelela kwiinkonzo zikarhulumente - Ukubonelela ngendawo ekhuselekileyo kubakhenkethi, isebe liza kuseka icandelo lokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho wezoKhenketho ngentsebenziswano neSixeko saseKapa. Le projekthi iza kwenza ukuba iNtshona Koloni ijongane ngqo nombono wabakhenkethi abanokubakho kweli lizwe naseNtshona Koloni njengoko eli candelo liza kuthunyelwa kwiindawo ezinezokhenketho ezichongwe njengeendawo zolwaphulo-mthetho ngokunjalo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishini / sokuphunyezwa	Iinjongo zeProjekthi - Ukunikezela ngeenkonzo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zokunyanzeliswa komthetho ngokusetyenziswa ngokupheleleyo kwezixhobo nokusetyenziswa kwetekhnoloji ekuxhaseni oko. - Ukunikezela ngeenkonzo zokuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho ngentsebenziswano noluntu. - Ukudala imeko-bume ekhuselekileyo nenokhuseleko ukuze basebenze ngokukuko bonke abachaphazelekayo kwiSixeko. IsiCwangciso sokuSebenza - IQela eliQinisekisa uKhenketho liza kuthunyelwa kwiindawo ekuvunyelwene ngazo kwezokhenketho eKapa.

BONELELA IZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KWIPHONDO LOMTHETHO WOKHUSELEKO LOMTHETHO WOKHENKETHO	
	Ukubeka iliso, uVavanyo kunye neNgxelo • Iingxelo zekota ezibhaliweyo zenkqubela phambili ezenziwa sisiXeko saseKapa mazingeniswe kumphathi wenkqubo ochaphazelekayo osuka kwiDEDAT. • Iintlanganiso ezibanjwa rhoqo kwimeko efanelekileyo kunye nesicelo seDEDAT sokuxoxa ngenkqubela phambili okanye kwayo nayiphi na imiqobo ekufezekisweni kwale projekthi.
Imiqathango	IsiXeko saseKapa siyazibophelela ekuhlawuleni ezi ndleko (imali nenkcitho yokusebenza) koku kulandelayo; • Uqeqesho neeyunifomu • IiRadiyo kunye nezixhobo ze-Epic • Izithuthi (kubandakanya ukulungiswa) • Imipu • Iisefu zemipu • Imivuzo kunye neendleko ze-COE zamagosa (kubandakanywa nabahloli).
Iindlela zokwabiwa	Iimali zizakwenziwa zifumaneke kwiSixeko saseKapa ngokweSivumelwano seNtlawulo yokuDlulisa ukusekwa kweYuniti yoNyanzeliso loMthetho woKhenketho.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	• Ezokhenketho zizinto ezibalulekileyo eNtshona Koloni. Ukubonelela ngendawo ekhuselekileyo kubakhenkethi nanjengexalenye yesibambiso sesibini seQhinga loKhuseleko loKhenketho, isebe liza kuseka icandelo lokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho woKhenketho ngentsebenziswano neSixeko saseKapa. • Le projekthi yaqulunqwa nguRhulumente weNtshona Koloni, ngakumbi iSebe loPhuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho. Isebe liye laya kwiCandelo loKhuseleko loLuntu leSixeko saseKapa ukuba libe yinxalenye yale projekthi, kuba ngaphandle kwentsebenziswano le projekthi ayizukusebenza. Amagalelo afunekayo lixesha neenkonzo zamagosa / abahloli abanyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho abaqeqeshiweyo / abahloli abaqeshwe siSixeko saseKapa ngoku. Ukuze le projekthi isebenze, ukusasazwa ngokutsha kwala magosa kuya kubaluleka. IsiXeko saseKapa sazinikela ngokubonelela ngala magosa, kodwa iindleko zokuphumeza iprojekthi yeCandelo lezoKhuseleko loKhuseleko loMthetho woKhenketho ziya kudinga ukuthwalwa lisebe (DEDAT) ngenxa yokunqongophala kohlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nokunqongophala kwezakhono. Isebe liyivumile le miqathango. • Izigaba 1 zigqityiwe kwaye isigaba 2 siyenziwa ngoku. Isigaba 3 siza kuqala ngoJulayi 2021, kangangesithuba sonyaka omnye kude kube nguMatshi 2022.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Inqanaba lokuqala lale projekthi lasungulwa ngempumelelo ngoNovemba 2019. Isigaba 2 saphunyezwa kunyaka-mali ka-2020/2021.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Unyaka-mali wama-2021/22
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R3.666 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Ukusukela ekupapashweni kokuqala kolwabiwo, uhlalo-lwabiwo mali lucuthwe ukusuka kwi-R5.480 yezigidi ukuya kwi-R3.666 yezigidi njengoko iimfuno zokuhanjiswa ziye zehliswa ngenxa ye-COVID-19. Ukuhlawulwa kwi-R3.666 yezigidi Kuthunyelwa kwisiXeko saseKapa ngokungqinelana nesiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) esityikityiweyo kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22 nangokwemfuno zoMgaqo-nkqubo wokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo weSebe loPhuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Uyilo, thethana nokuqokumbela izivumelwano neSixeko saseKapa. • Ukuvuma isicwangciso seshishini esibonelelwe siSixeko saseKapa. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi yoKhuseleko loKhuseleko loMthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa.

BONELELA IZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KWIPHONDO LOMTHETHO WOKHUSELEKO LOMTHETHO WOKHENKETHO	
	• Ukubonelela ngezikhokelo eziyimfuneko kunye neetemplate zezicwangciso kunye neemfuno zokunika ingxelo. • Vavanya iingxelo unike ingxelo.
	Uxanduva lukamasipala • Ngenisa isicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe lokuTshintshela (iDEDAT). • Igosa lokwamkela kufuneka lingenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ezibhaliweyo, kubandakanya nengxelo yokugqibela yenkqubela phambili kumphathi wenkqubo ochaphazelekayo weSebe lokuDlulisa (i-DEDAT) ngaphakathi kweentsuku ezisixhenxe (7) zomsebenzi emva kokuphela kwexesha ngalinye kula alandelayo: - Ixesha lokuqala lengxelo yenkqubela phambili: 1 Julayi 2021 ukuya kwi-30 Septemba 2021; - Ithuba lesibini lenkqubela phambili: 1 Okthobha 2021 kuye 31 Disemba 2021; - Ingxelo yesithathu yenkqubela phambili: nge-01 Januwari 2022 ukuya kwi-31 Matshi 2022; - Ixesha lesine / lokugqibela lengxelo yenkqubela phambili: nge-01 Matshi 2022 ukuya kwi-30 kaJuni 2022. • Ukuthobela uxanduva kunye neemeko zesiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2022/23	Izigidi ezili-R10.983 ngowama-2022/23. Kuxhomekeke kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka ikhoyo kunye nesivumelwano phakathi kwamasebe adlulisayo kunye neSixeko saseKapa.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	iSixeko saseKapa	(1 813)
IYONKE				(1 813)

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SIKAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO I-WC MER)	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	UPhuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho (i-Voti 12)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukukhawulezisa nokwenza ukuba kumiliselwe iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo koomasipala beNtshona Koloni
Injongo yesibonelelo	Isibonelelo iWC MER siya kubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali kooMasipala abafanelekileyo beNtshona Koloni ukuze baxhase ukumiliselwa kweeprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo nokomelela kwamandla kwiPhondo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukunciphisa iimpembelelo zentlekele yamandla esizwe, uRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) uzibophelele kwiphulo elikhethekileyo lokomelela kwamandla, elinenjongo yokongeza amandla ama500 MW amandla ekhabhoni esezantsi ukuba afakwe/ aphunyezwe kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni ngowama2025. Iziphumo zibandakanya: • Ukwenza ukuveliswa kwamandla ekhabhoni esezantsi • Ukunika amandla afikelekayo kubabathengi • Ukuxhasa uzinzo kwezemali koomasipala • Ukunciphisa imingcipheko yokuphungula umthwalo kwiphondo, kunye • Ukukhuthaza uphuhliso lwezoqoqosho/ulwakhiwo lwemisebenzi enxulumene namandla.asekuhlaleni
Imveliso	Izifundo ezisisiseko kunye nokulungiselela ezifunekayo ukwenza amandla ahlaziweyo alunge koomasipala umz. IziCwangciso eziKhulu zoMbane, amaXabiso eziFundo zoBonelelo, iZicwangciso eziKhulu zaMandla kunye nokunye ukuphuculwa kweprojekthi yamandla ahlaziyiweyo okanye imisebenzi yokulungiselela eya kuthi iqhubele phambili iinjongo zePhulo leMER (uphuhliso lweprojekthi kunye nemisebenzi yokulungiselela kuphela yeeprojekthi ezivuthiweyo).
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ukuba esi sibonelelo sinegalelo ikakhulu	• Izinto eziphambili zesi2: - inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudala imisebenzi, kunye • Umbono oPhefumlelweyo oPhambili 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi • kwenziwe kwaye kwaphuculwa ukomelela kwamandla; ukukhula kwamathuba emarke kumashishini kwicandelo lezamandla; • ufikelelo olwandisiweyo lwentengiso lwamashishini athumela ngaphandle (imizila yeekhabhoni esezantsi); • igalelo elisezantsi kunye neendleko zokuthotyelwa; • ukunciphisa utshintsho lwemozulu; kunye • nokubonelela ngeemfuno zengingqi zecandelo lokubonelela ngamashishini.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ithempuleyithi/ isikhokelo esenziwe liSebe lePhondo loPhuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho (i“DEDAT”) ebandakanya isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi esibonisa: • Ulungelelwano lobuchule neLinge leWC MER • Ukulungela kukaMasipala ukumilisela iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo • Inkcazo yengxaki • Inkuthazo yenkxaso-mali iyafunwa • Imisebenzi ephambili efuna inkxaso-mali • Imirhumo yemali kunye/ neyabasebenzi bakamasipala • Isicwangciso sokuthenga, ukuhamba kwemali nokufezekiswa

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SIKAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO I-WC MER)	
	• Ulawulo lwengozi • Ukubeka iliso nokwenza ingxelo
Imiqathango	Udluliselo luya kwenziwa koomasipala abafanelekileyo ngokuxhomekeke kwimimiselo nemiqathango echazwe kwiSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i“TPA”) phakathi kukamasipala neDEDAT (kwaye samkelwe yiNkonzo yezoMthetho yeWCG). Iimali zingasetyenziswa kuphela ngokuhambelana nemisebenzi kunye neemeko ezichazwe kwiTPA.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Izicelo zivuleleke kubo bonke oomasipala beNtshona Koloni. • Oomasipala bangenisa iifomu zesicelo kwi-intanethi ngokuhambelana nemiqathango ethile ebonelelweyo kubizo lwezindululo. Izicelo ezithunyelwe nge-imeyile zivumelekile apho umasipala ehlangabezana nemiceli mngeni kwezobuchwephesha kwaye azisa iDEDAT ngale mingeni yobuchwephesha. • Inkqubo yamanqanaba ama3 yovavanyo iyakwenziwa. Inqanaba loku1 kukujonga ukuthotyela, iNqanaba lesi2 luvavanyo lobugcisa kunye neNqanaba lesi3 luvavanyo lokugweba. • Isigaba soVavanyo lobugcisa siya kufuna umyinge wama70%. Izicelo zokuhlangabezana nalo mqobo ziya kudlulela kwinqanaba lokuGweba iProjekthi. • Oomasipala abangabagqatswa (ngokweSetyhula yoRhulumente weNdawo yama31 yowama2020) baya kunikwa kuqala ngokolwabiwo. • Nje ukuba oomasipala abangabagqatswa banikwe, ulwabiwo luyakwenziwa ukusuka kwezona zikhundla ziphezulu ukuya kwezona ziphantsi kwaye ziya kuxhomekeka kubukho bohlahlo-lwabiwo mali. • Oomasipala kufuneka babonakalise amandla abo okugqibezela iiprojekthi ngowama30 kweyeSilimela 2022, okanye ukuba iiprojekthi iqhuba ngaphezu kweminyaka emibini yemali, kufuneka babonakalise imigqaliselo ecetywayo kunye nenkcitho yeprojekthi ehambelana nayo de kube kugqityiwe. Inkqubo yovavanyo iya kuchonga isidingo soomasipala abathile sokufumana enye inkxaso-mali kunyaka-mali wama2022/23 njengexalenye yephulo leMER. • I-TPA izakutyikitywa phakathi kweDEDAT kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu esingafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	IPHulo lokuQiniswa kwaMandla oMasipala eNtshona Koloni (iMER), ngakumbi, uVavanyo lokuLungela kumaMasipala kunye notshintsho lwakamva nje olunxulumene namandla lolawulo oluqale ukuvula inkqubo yamandla yelizwe zichonge iimfuno zoomasipala ukulungiselela ukuveliswa, ukuthengwa kunye norhwebo lweeprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo kwizinga.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	Iprojekthi entsha
Ubomi obuqikelelweyo	Unyaka-mali (inkxaso-mali yeminyaka emininzi kulindeleke) wama2021/22 kunye nowama2022/23.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R3.410 izigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Intlawulo iya kuhlawulwa kumasipala ofanelekileyo ngokuhambelana neTPA etyikityiweyo yonyaka-mali wama2021/22 (nangonyaka-mali wama2022/23 ukuba kufanelekile) kunye nemigqaliselo yemali yeDEDAT.

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SIKAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO I-WC MER)	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukudlulisela imali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukuvavanya, ukulungisa nokugqibezela onke amaxwebhu afunekayo nachaphazelekayo afunekayo ukugqithiselwa kwemali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukuyilwa kweTPA nomasipala ngamnye ofanelekileyo kwaye uqinisekise ngokutyikitywa kwayo. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi: - Ngokubamba iintlanganiso zeprojekthi rhoqo ngenyanga - Uvavanyo lweengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezingeniswe ngumasipala kunye nokuyilwa kweengxelo zokubeka iliso kunye nokuvavanya kwiprojekthi. • Ngenisa iingxelo zekota kwiingxowa-mali ezabiweyo nezisetyenzisiweyo kwiinkqubo neeprojekthi ngokubhekiselele kwiMER. Uxanduva lukamasipala • Ngenisa isindululo seshishini xa kukho imfuneko, ngaphandle kokuba iDEDAT isebenzisa ifomu yesicelo senkxaso-mali evunyiweyo njengesiseko sokulungiselela iTPA. • Tyikitya ungene kwiTPA ngeDEDAT. • Ukubeka iliso kunikezelo lweeprojekthi kunye nokuyilwa kweengxelo zenkqubela ngokweemeko ezichazwe kwiTPA. • Kwikota okanye qho ngenyanga (njengoko kuchaziwe kwimfuno zeprojekthi), nika iDEDAT) iingxelo ezityikityiweyo zokusebenza zemali nezingezizo ezemali (yiCFO/nguMlawuli wezeZimali okanye olingana nabo). • Ngenisa ingxelo yokuvala iprojekthi kwiDEDAT. • Ukuthobela uxanduva neemeko zeTPA. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, kuhlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yolwamkelo lolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama2022/23	Inkqubo yokuvunywa ixhomekeke kwinkqubo yolwabiwo-mali yephondo. Ukuze umasipala abe nokufanelekela inkxaso-mali kunyaka-mali wama2022/23, umasipala kuyakufuneka abonakalise inkcitho eyaneleyo kunye nenkqubela phambili yeprojekthi ngokuhambelana neTPA etyikityiweyo.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	400
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	710
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	650
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	500
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	400
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	750
IYONKE				3 410

INKXASO KUMATHALA EENCWADI KAMASIPALA	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo	Ukubonelela ngeNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi ebanzi eNtshona Koloni
Injongo yesibonelelo	Impendulo yexesha elifutshane yokuxhasa utyalo-mali lukamasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi oluntu, ngenxa yokuncitshiswa kweGranti yeeMeko zeThala leeNcwadi yoLuntu
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Ukugcina amandla abasebenzi kumathala eencwadi oluntu ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi. • Ukugcina nokuphucula iziseko zamathala eencwadi kunye neenkonzo ezijongana neemfuno zoluntu abalusebenzelayo • Ukuphucula inkcubeko yokufunda kunye nokufunda ubomi bonke
Imveliso	• Izivumelwano ezityikityiweyo phakathi kolawulo lwephondo nolwasekhaya kulawulo nolondolozo lwamathala eencwadi oluntu • Ugqithiselo koomasipala
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu	• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 3: Ezemfundo, iZakhono nempilo • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Umbono ophambili ngokubaluleka 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo • Izalathi zeziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Igalelo
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) • Inkxaso-mali eza kusetyenziselwa abasebenzi, iindleko zokusebenza/kunye/okanye imali/iziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi koomasipala, ukuthobela iimemorandam ezisayiniweyo zesivumelwano kunye nezicwangciso zeshishini phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo noomasipala. • Izicwangciso zeshishini ngaphandle kokuhla kwexabiso. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iSebe iingxelo zemali nenyanga zenkqubela qho ngenyanga. • Yonke i-VAT ebangwa yi-SARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala ezuzwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali iya kuba yinzuzo yeprojekthi.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	Idatha yezembali yenkcitho kamasipala kumathala eencwadi, izicwangciso ezinamaxabiso ezingeniswe ngoomasipala ezibonisa ulwakhiwo lwabasebenzi, ukusebenza kunye/okanye iindleko zemali kumathala eencwadi nakwimfuno zophuhliso

INKXASO KUMATHALA EENCWADI KAMASIPALA	
Isizathu esingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	The financial assistance is function-specific, and libraries are a provincial competency.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ulwabiwo olutsha kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Unyaka-mali wama-2021/21
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R38.500 yezigidi
Iudwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	(Amanqanaba amabini) ngoNovemba 2021 noJanuwari 2022.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliselo lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo. • Dlulisela imali koomasipala • Inkxaso eqhubayo koomasipala. Uxanduva loomasipala • Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga ngokweemfuno eziqulathwe kuMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso kwaye bachithe isibonelelo ngokuhambelana nale miqathango ichazwe ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ahlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali 2022/23	• Oomasipala mabangenise uyilo lwesicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo nge-31 ka-Okthobha yowama-2020. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zeshishini kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala nge-31 kaJanuwari 2021. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ukumisela ukuwa okufutshane kwenkxaso-mali kumasipala ngamnye ngenxa yokunqunyulwa kweSibonelelo-mali esineMiqathango. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ulwabiwo oluhlaziyiweyo lufakwa kwiGazethi ngeli xesha lohlengahlengiso.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa	8 533
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	671
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	205
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	1 121
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	1 698
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	957
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	833
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	4 105
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	3 252
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	2 129
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	1 304

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	693
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	2 222
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	350
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	150
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	238
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	2 245
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	2 547
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	1 393
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	911
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	2 428
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	120
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	395
IYONKE Qaphela				38 500

Qaphela IYONKE	INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI
	Unyaka-mali kamasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
Injongo yale Gazethi yePhondo kukwaba Izigidi ezi-R38.5 ebezibonakaliswe ngaphambili njenge- ezingabiwanga kwiGazethi yePhondo Nomb. 8400 yomhla we-16 Matshi 2021.	38 500

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SONCEDO LWEMBALELA	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuphuhliswa kweziseko ezingundoqo zamanzi ngenjongo zokongeza ubonelelo lwamanzi, umthamo wamanzi amaninzi kunye nokuncitshiswa kwebango kwiPhondo liphela.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ekwandiseni ubonelelo lwamanzi, amandla ezinto ezisisiseko kunye nokwehliswa kwebango kwiPhondo liphela
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Isiqinisekiso sobonelelo lwamanzi.
Iimveliso	Ukhuseleko lwamanzi kwiPhondo liphela.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudala imisebenzi. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa: • Umlinganiselo beprojekthi • Izilathi zemveliso • Iziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukuphunyezwa kweqhinga • Amaxesha amisiweyo • Ukuhamba kwemali • Ukubek'eliswa nokwenza iNgxelo
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe looRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zeshishini eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. • Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela kwiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo. • Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisiyo nezinobulungisa zokuthobela iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe. • Iingxelo ezifanelekileyo zezemali kunye nezingezizo ezemali zokusebenza ikufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe • IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso ichongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nokuvumelana ngesivumelwano liQela lokuSabela kwiMbelela nelomSebenzi wokuBuyisa.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2018/19: R9.036 yezigidi; 2019/20: R39.050 yezigidi; 2020/21: R12.518 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R4.301 yezigidi, 2022/23: R7.072 yezigidi, 2023/24: R10.939 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SONCEDO LWEMBALELA	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyisele kwiSebe; • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko; kwaye • Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Iingxelo zenkcitho nenkqubela eyenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Lungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezingqamene neemveliso kwaneziphumo; • Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; • Ngenisa iingxelo efanelekileyo ngezemali nezokusebenza okungeko kwemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2022/23	• Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongwe ngeendibano ezicwangcisiwe ngurhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	100
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	1 251
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	100
IYONKE EYABIWEYO ^{Qaphela 1}				1 451
Iimali ezigcinwe lisebe ^{Qaphela 2}				4 000
IYONKE				5 451

Qaphela	ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SONCEDO LWEMBALELA
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Qaphela¹: Isixa-mali esingabelwanga esizigidi ezi-5.451 seSibonelelo sokuNceda kwimbalela kaMasipala, esapapashwa kwiGazethi yePhondo enguNombolo 8400 yomhla we-16 kuMatshi ka-2021, R1.451 yezigidi yabelwa kulo mbuso njengeSibonelelo sikaMasipala sokuNqanda iMbalela.	1 451
Qaphela²: Izigidi ezi-R4 eziseleyo ziya kusetyenziswa ngaphakathi kwiprojekthi zikamasipala ezinxulumene nembalela	4 000

ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono zokwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kuchaziwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuze baphucule iziseko iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo zizonke: • Phucula izakhono zoomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Yandisa ukusebenza ngokufanelekileyo, inzuzo ngokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo; • Ukufezekisa iziphumo ngamaxabiso afikelekayo, ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile zeqhinga ezichazwe kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyanisiweyo zikaMasipala; kwaye • Ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zomthetho ekwandiseni iingeniso zokusebenza.
Iimveliso	• Iziseko eziphuculweyo, iinkqubo, umbutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eluphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwamaqhinga neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo okuphuculweyo.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• OkuPhambili kuZwelonke 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso • OkuPhambili kuZwelonke 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo • OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo).
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaqonga abo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo.
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zoshishino ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi ngaphambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo kubandakanya amalungiselelo okuhlalwula. • Olu tshintsho lusekwe kumgaqo wokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi koomasipala. • Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino kufuneka singenisw ngoomasipala ngabanye nesamkelwe liSebe. • Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kusayinwa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu asifakwanga	Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi

ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO	
kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2018/19: R9.415 yezigidi, 2019/20: R5.983 yezigidi.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R6.338 yezigidi; 2022/23: R9.178 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.011 yezigidi.
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Bonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo • Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumelele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe; • Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kubek'esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: – Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkcitho kunye nenkqubela ezenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo; kwaye – Iintlanganiso zekota-nganye zekomiti ezilawulayo.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neemveliso neziphumo; • Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ngenkqubela nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwimemorandum yemvisiswano; kwaye • Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kunyaka-mali olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2022/23	• Ukungeniswa kweZicwangciso zoShishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngokweendibano ezicwangcisiweyo zikakarhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	400
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	300
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	350
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	600
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	694
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	700
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	1 300
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	350
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	400
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	350
IYONKE Qaphela				5 444

Qaphela IYONKE	ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Qaphela ¹ : Isixa-mali esingabiwanga R4.753 yezigidi zeSibonelelo sokuNikezelwa kweeNkonzo zikaMasipala kunye neSibonelelo sokuXhobisa ngolwazi, esapapashwa kwiGazethi yePhondo enguNombolo 8400 yomhla we-16 kuMatshi ka-2021, sabelwe ngolu hlobo lulandelayo: - ISibonelelo sokuNikezelwa kweeNkonzo zikaMasipala kunye neSibonelelo sokuXhobisa ngeZakhono (R5.444 yezigidi); kwaye - ISibonelelo sokuFumana izidanga kuRhulumente weNgingqi (R210 000).	5 444

ISIBONELELO SABASAFUNDA UKUSEBENZA KURHULUMENTE WENGINQI	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, basebenzise amagunya abo kwaye benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kumiselwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi. Ukujongana nokunqongophala kwamandla nezikhundla zamaziko ngokubonelela ngamathuba kulutsha oluthweswe izidanga olungaphangeliyo ukuze lufumane uqeqesho kwindawo yokusebenza, ngelixa lincedisela ekunciphiseni amandla koomasipala.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuxhasa ukuxhotyiswa ngezakhono kwixesha elizayo ngenkqubo yoqeqesho.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo zizonke: • Phucula izakhono zoomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Dlulisela ulwazi lweziko kubafundi abasafundayo; • Ukwandiswa kwempumelelo yokusebenza ngempumelelo ngenkqubo yoqeqesho; kwaye • Igalelo kuzinzo lwexesha elizayo loomasipala ngokutyala kwizakhono zabantu.
Iimveliso	• Abafundi abasafundayo abakulungeleyo ngokobugcisa ukuba bafunxwe nguMasipala; kwaye. • Phucula amandla kukaMasipala ukuqinisekisa ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo okuqhubekayo.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• OkuPhambili kweLizwe 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo)
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwizicelo zabafunda umsebenzi kaMasipala	• Umfundi kufuneka abenazo izifizekiso njengoko kuchaziwe kwisikhokelo senkqubo • IsiCwangeciso soPhuculo lwabasafunda ukusebenza nemivuzo.
Imiqathango	Oomasipala mabangenise izicelo ezivunyiweyo Zabafunda ukusebenza ukuze zivavanywe ngokwemigaqo-nkqubo echazwe ngezantsi: – Ukuthobela isikhokelo senkqubo; kwaye – Iingxelo zenkqubela ezenziwa kabini ngonyaka kufuneka zinikezelwe kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangeciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2018/19: R1.296 yezigidi; 2019/20: R1.120 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka

ISIBONELELO SABASAFUNDA UKUSEBENZA KURHULUMENTE WENGINGQI	
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R210 000
Ishedyuli yokuhlulawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Uxanduva lweGosa eliDlulisayo - Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo. - Qwalasela isicelo sangaphakathi soomasipala. - Yila kwaye uthumelele isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe. - Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo. Uxanduva loMasipala - Qhuba ugayo nokukhetha abafundi abasafunda ukusebenza - Lungiselela isiCwangciso soPhuhliso sofundukusebenza. - Lungisa isicelo sabasafunda ukusebenza. - Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu. - Khusela le nkqubo ngenkxaso yeBhunga
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2022/23	Ukungeniswa kwenkqubo yokugaya abasafunda ukusebenza.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	70
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	70
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	70
IYONKE Qaphela				210

Qaphela IYONKE	ISIBONELELO SABASAFUNDA UKUSEBENZA KURHULUMENTE WENGINGQI
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
I-R210 00 yinxalenye yesixa-mali esingabiwanga seSibonelelo sokuNikezelwa kweNkonzo zikaMasipala kunye neSibonelelo sokuXhobisa ngeCapacity, esapapashwa kwiGazethi yePhondo enguNombolo 8400 yomhla we-16 kuMatshi 2021 kwaye akufanelekanga ukuba ijongwe njengenkxaso-mali eyongezelelweyo.	210

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, basebenzise amagunya abo benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kumiselwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala ukuphucula iziseko, iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu, unikezelo lweenkonzo nokuthobela uxanduva lwesigqeba
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo zizonke: • Phucula amandla oomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo llorhulumente koomasipala; • Yandisa amathuba enzuso ekuzisweni kweenkonzo; • Ukufezekisa iziphumo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo ngendlela engabizi mali ininzi njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile ezicwangcise kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziHlanganisiweyo zikaMasipala; • Ukwenza ukuba ooMasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zabo zomthetho. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweemfanelo zolawulo; kwaye • Ukungenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprosjekthi nakwizicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlobo neNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.
Iimveliso	• Iziseko eziphuculiweyo, iinkqubo, imibutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eliphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu loomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kweendlela zikamasipala neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nolwakhiwo; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuphuculwa kokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ukuqhuba ungenelelo ngoncedo lwephondo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni kunye nenkxaso evunyiweyo okanye efunekayo ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlobo noNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.
Izihumo eziphambili kuRhulumente isibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• OkuPhambili kweLizwe 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo) • Isicwangciso esiliQili seNguqu kuLawulo • Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI	
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaziko abo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko zophuhliso kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNdawo eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo eziqolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zeshishini ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNdawo phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. • IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe apha ngezantsi: • Inkqubo ecacileyo necacileyo yokuthengwa kwempahla eyenziwa ngoomasipala; kwaye • Ubume beprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelweyo zeprojekthi. • Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNdawo.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe. • IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo ngokunxulumene nokutshintshelwa.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R4.161 yezigidi, 2020/21: R3.625 yezigidi.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R4.467 yezigidi; 2022/23: R5.409 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.647 yezigidi.
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo: • Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zeshishini; • Uyilo kwaye ujikeleze i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyela kwiSebe; • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iziphumo neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Ukubeka iliso ekuphunyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: – Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezenziwa ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kwaye Iintlanganiso zekota ezilawulayo – Igosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI	
	Uxanduva loomasipala: Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neziphumo neziphumo: - Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenkqubela yekota kunye nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo; - Ukuqinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; kwaye - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlulwula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2022/23	Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kuthethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lukarhulumente wasekhaya

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000)	Uhlengahlengiso (R'000)	2021/22 Ulwabiwo oluhlengahlengisiweyo (R'000)
B	300	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	300	(300)	-
B	600	WC022	IWitzenberg	600	(600)	-
B	850	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	850	(700)	150
B	400	WC048	IKnysna	400	-	400
B	500	WC051	ILaingsburg	500	-	500
Iyonke				2 650	(1 600)	1 050
Enye (engabiwanga) ^{Qaphela 1}				2 517	900	3 417
Iimali ezigcinwe IiSebe ^{Qaphela 2}				-	700	700
IYONKE				5 167	-	5 167

Qaphela Okunye (ayabelwe)	ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala
	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Qaphela¹: Isixa-mali esizizigidi ezi-R3.417 seSibonelelo soNgenelelo lukaMasipala weNtshona Koloni, siya kwabiwa ngokuxhomekeke kwisiphumo esichongiweyo kunye/okanye esicacisiweyo sezicwangciso sezicwangciso zikamasipala zokubuyisela.	3 417
Qaphela²: R700 000 yezigidi eseleyo iya kusetyenziswa ngaphakathi kwiiprojekthi zongenelelo zikamasipala.	700

INKQUBO YESIBONELELO YESITHILI ESIHLANGENEYO KUNYE NEMETRO	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	URhulumente waseMakhaya (iVoti 14)
Injongo/iziphumo ezicwangcisiweyo	• Intsebenziswano: ukucwangcisa ngokubambisana, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali, ukuphumeza ngokubambisana kuphucula ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo eluntwini • Ukomeleza ucwangciso oludibeneyo kunye neempembelelo ezihlangeneyo kwindawo echongiweyo yenzululwazi ngelizwe
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwemali koomasipala bezithili ukuphumeza iiprojekthi zokuphucula iziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, izakhiwo kunye nonikezelo lweenkonzo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo xa zizonke: • Inkqubo eHlangeneyo yeSithili neMetro (JDMA), exhaswa zizixhobo zolawulo, iphuhlise kurhulumente wasekhaya ophuhlayo kunye nonikezelo lweenkonzo oluzinzileyo olusekelwe kulawulo olululo • Ukomeleza iinkqubo zeziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, amaqumrhu nonikezelo lweenkonzo • Ukuphucula iimeko zokuhlala (ubomi) babemi • Ukuqinisekisa amalinge ophuhliso lwesithili, ucwangciso nezinto eziphambili ngobuchule, unikezelo lweenkonzo kunye nokuxhotyiswa ngezakhono • Ukuphucula ukucwangciswa ngokubambisana, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali, ukusebenzisana kuphucula ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo eluntwini • Ukwandisa iinzuzo ezinempumelelo ekunikezelweni kwenkonzo
Imveliso	• Ukuphuculwa kweziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, izakhiwo neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwezicwangciso-qhinga zesithili kunye neenkqubo zezithili, iinkqubo namaqumrhu; kunye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso nokuphuculwa konikezelo lwenkonzo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	• OkuPhambili kweLizwe 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • Umba oPhambili kwiSizwe 5: Intsebenziswano yoluntu kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo noluBambisanayo • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 5: Inguqulelo neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo)..
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuxhasa izithili ukomeleza amacandelo azo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa izithili ukuba ziphucule iziseko zophuhliso nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kwezona ndlela zilungileyo.

INKQUBO YESIBONELELO YESITHILI ESIHLANGENEYO KUNYE NEMETRO	
Iimeko	- OoMasipala beSithili kunye neSixeko saseKapa bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembekileyo kwiSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya eliya kujongana neziphumo ezicetywayo kunye neziphumo ezichaza uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokuqaliswa. - Izicwangciso zoshishino kufuneka kuvunyelwene ngazo liSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya phambi kokuba udluliselo lwenziwe luquka namalungiselelo entlawulo. - Udluliselo lusekelwe kumthetho-siseko wokuxhasa ngemali ngokubambisana kweprojekthi koomasipala. - Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela kufuneka zinikezelwe kwiSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya.
Indlela yokwabiwa	- Isicwangciso soshishino siza kungeniswa ngooMasipala beSithili kunye neSixeko saseKapa size samkelwe liSebe. - Kuya kutyikitywa iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (TPA) phakathi kweSebe kunye nomasipala ngamnye ozakuxhamla.
Isizathu esingabandakanywanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Inkxaso echongiweyo ngenxa yothethathethwano lweSithili esiHlangeneyo kunye neMetro kunye nolunye uthethwano phakathi koorhulumente.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ulwabiwo olutshu kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22.
Ubomi obuqikelelweyo	Iprojekthi iza kuphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R9.419 yezigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yentlawulo	Udluliselo lwentlawulo koomasipala besithili ngokungqinelana nesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noMasipala weSithili.
Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo lephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo - Ukubonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; - Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zoshishino; - Ukuyilwa nokujikeleziswa kweTPA nokuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayityikitya baze bayibuyisele kwiSebe; - Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kunye - Nokubeka iliso ekuqhutyweni kweprojekthi ngolu hlobo: - Inkcitho yekota neengxelo zenkqubela ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kunye - Neentlanganiso zekota zekomiti elawulayo.

INKQUBO YESIBONELELO YESITHILI ESIHLANGENEYO KUNYE NEMETRO	
	Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukulungisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembekileyo ezihambelana neemveliso kunye neziphumo; • Bonke oomasipala abafumana intlawulo kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenkqubela yenyanga kunye nenkcitho njengoko kuchaziwe kwimemorandum yokuqonda; kwaye • Baqinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona nqanaba liphezulu legunya. • UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kubuyiselwe iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali wowama 2022/23	• Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoShishino. • Iinkalo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngothethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lorhulumente wasekhaya.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo R'000
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	1 820
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	2 000
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	1 799
C	DC4	WC4	IGarden Route	2 000
C	DC5	WC5	ICentral Karoo	1 800
IYONKE				9 419

ISIBONELELO SENKXASO YENGQESHO YOLUNTU YORHULUMENTE WASEMAKHAYA	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente waseMakhaya (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukusebenzisana noomasipala baseMakhaya, beSithili kunye nabeMetro ukubonelela ngenkxaso: • Ukwandiswa kwamanyathelo akhoyo engqesho yoluntu kuluntu, iziseko ezingundoqo kunye necandelo lokusingqongileyo • Ukuzalisekiswa kwamanyathelo amatsha engqesho yoluntu kuluntu, iziseko ezingundoqo kunye necandelo lokusingqongileyo • Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwemali koomasipala ukuxhasa abemi ukuthomalalisa imingeni yezoqoqosho evela kubhubhani we-COVID-19
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukulungelelanisa nokuqinisekisa ukuphunyezwa kweenkqubo ezichongiweyo, zexesha elifutshane zengqesho yoluntu kuluntu oluchongwe njengolusembandezelweni, ngokugqithiselwa komasipala bengingi nabezithili kunye no Masipala oMbaxa eNtshona Koloni.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Isiphumo sisonke: • Ukupheliswa kwentlupheko ngokudala imisebenzi yexesha elifutshane • Ukonyuka kwengqesho nokulingana kwezengqesho phakathi koluntu oluhlelekileyo noluhluphekileyo • Uphuhliso lwezakhono • Ukuphuculwa konikezelo lwenkonzo ngamaphulo ekujoliswe kuwo ezentlalo, okusingqongileyo neziseko ezingundoqo
Iimveliso	• Amathuba emisebenzi exeshana elifutshane adaliwe okanye agcine kwaye aphuculwe amava okusebenza. • Kuphunyeziwe icandelo lezentlalo elidinga abasebenzi abaninzi, iziseko ezingundoqo kunye namanyathelo okusingqongileyo • Uphuculo lwezakhono nobuchule, • Uzinzo oluphuculweyo lwezezimali phakathi kobhubhani we-COVID-19. • Uqeqesho nophuhliso loshishino luphunyezwe kwiinkqubo ezingqamene necandelo ukukhuthaza unikezelo lwenkonzo kunye nempilo entle yabaxhamli. • Ukunyuka kwentsebenziswano nolungelelwaniso phakathi kukarhulumente nabemi ekuncediseni ukuphelisa intlupheko.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente apho esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kakhulu kuzo	• Umba oPhambili kwiSizwe 2: Inguqu yezoqoqosho nokudalwa kwamathuba emisebenzi • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 3 Ukuxhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ nokuphunyezwa	Ukudalwa kwemisebenzi: inani lemisebenzi yethutyana edaliweyo. • Cela abaxhamli/amaqela: indlela iprojekthi enceda ngayo ulutsha, abasetyhini kunye nabantu abakhubazekileyo. • Ukubanako kukamasipala ukunxibelelanisa nokubonelela ngamalungiselelo amaziko okuphumeza iiprojekthi okanye ukwenza ukuba iiprojekthi ziphumelele. • Imisebenzi yeprojekthi kunye neziphumo kunye namaxesha. • Ukuthotywa kohlalo lwabiwo-mali

ISIBONELELO SENKXASO YENGQESHO YOLUNTU YORHULUMENTE WASEMAKHAYA	
Imiqathango	Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zomiliselo ezithembekileyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eliya kujongana neziphumo ezicetywayo kunye neziphumo ezichaza uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokuqaliswa. • Ukuphunyezwa kwezicwangciso kuya kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNdawo phambi kokuba udluliselo lwenziwe luquka namalungiselelo entlawulo. • Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela kufuneka zinikezelwe kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi. • Iingxelo zemeko ekhoyo kufuneka ziqhutywe ukumisela ukuba baphi oomasipala kwaye kubhalwe ntoni na uphuculo olulinganisiweyo.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso somliliselo esiya ngoomasipala size samkelwe liSebe • Kuya kutyikitywa iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongiweyo ngenxa yothethathethwano lukamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ulwabiwo olutshu kunyaka-mali wama-2021/22.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi iza kuphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2021/22: R50 yezigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Ukutshintshela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noomasipala.
Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo noomasipala	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo • Ukubonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Ukuqwalaselwa nokuphumeza izicwangciso; • Ukuyilwa nokujikeleziswa kweTPA nokuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayisayina baze bayibuyisele kwiSebe; • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iziphumo kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Inkcitho yekota neengxelo zenkqubela-phambili eziphuma kwiintlanganiso zeKomiti eLawulayo yoomasipala. – Iintlanganiso zekota zeKomiti eLawulayo kunye notyelelo kwiindawo Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukungenisa izicwangciso zomiliselo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNdawo • Ukungenisa inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela kwigosa lodluliselo lePhondo • IGosa eliNika iNgxelo lenze isicelo sokugqithiselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, libuyise iimali ezingasetyenziswanga • Oomasipala beSithili bancedise ngolawulo nokubekwa esweni kweemali ezabiweyo.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	17 600
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	1 200
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	1 100
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	1 200
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	1 400
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	1 700
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	200
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	1 600
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	2 000
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	1 800
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	1 700
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	1 400
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	200
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	1 600
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	1 300
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	1 000
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	1 000
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	200
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	900
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	1 100
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	1 300
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	2 000
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	1 100
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	1 200
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	1 100
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	200
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	800
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	800
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	1 100
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	200
IYONKE				50 000

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	Inani leSibonelelo: Ulwabiwo	
				Unyaka-mali wePhondo	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala
				2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2021/22 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A	Kapa		ISixeko saseKapa	(202 509)	(202 509)
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	19 998	19 998
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	9 173	9 173
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	3 660	3 660
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	8 659	8 659
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	5 732	5 732
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	2 940	2 940
Iyonke: ISithili seNtshona Coast				50 162	50 162
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	296	296
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	(14 003)	(14 003)
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	16 757	16 757
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	6 523	6 523
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	11 995	11 995
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	2 020	2 020
Iyonke: Isithili seCape Winelands				23 588	23 588
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	(14 047)	(14 047)
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	24 080	24 080
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	8 973	8 973
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	28 181	28 181
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	2 349	2 349
Iyonke: KwiSithili se-Overberg				49 536	49 536
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	(3 479)	(3 479)
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	20 606	20 606
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	(43 960)	(43 960)
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	94 924	94 924
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	17 044	17 044
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	9 511	9 511
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	13 530	13 530
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	4 300	4 300
Iyonke: Isithili seGarden Route				112 476	112 476
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	1 020	1 020
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	1 295	1 295
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	1 200	1 200
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	2 270	2 270
Iyonke: ISithili seCentral Karoo				5 785	5 785
Udluliselo lulonke				39 038	39 038
Enye (engabiwanga) Qaphela1				900	900
Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe Qaphela2				46 774	46 774
IYONKE				86 712	86 712

*Qaphela ¹	ISEBE loRhulumente weNdawo (iVoti 14): Isixa-mali seSibonelelo soNgenelelo lukaMasipala weNtshona Koloni, siya kwabiwa ngokuxhomekeke kwisiphumo esichongiweyo kunye/okanye esicacisiweyo sezicwangciso sezicwangciso zikamasipala zokubuyisela
*Qaphela ²	ISEBE lokuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8): Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe zixabisa R42.074 yezigidi ethe yanxulumana ngqo Qaphela2. ISEBE loRhulumente weNdawo (iVoti 14): Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe zixabisa R4.700 yezigidi ethe yanxulumana ngqo Qaphela2.

